U.P. STATE MEDICAL FACULTY

PRAMEDICAL SYLLABUS

- **1- DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY**
- 2- DIPLOMA IN OPTOMETRY
- **3- DIPLOMA IN O.T. TECHNICIAN**
- **4- DIPLOMA IN CARDIOLOGY TECHINCIAN**
- **5- DIPLOMA IN DYLASIS TECHNICIAN**
- **6- DIPLOMA IN C.T. SCAN TECHNICIAN**
- 7- DIPLOMA IN M.R.I. TECHNICIAN
- **8- DIPLOMA IN BLOOD TRANSFUSION TECH.**
- 9- DIPLOMA IN EMERGENCY & TR. CR. TECH.
- **10- DIPLOMA IN SANITATION**
- **11- DIPLOMA IN LAB TECHNICIAN**
- **12- DIPLOMA IN X-RAY TECHNICIAN**
- **13- CER. IN EMERGENCY & TRAUMA CR. ASSISTANT**

UTTAR PRADESH STATE MEDICAL FACULTY

DIPLOMA IN PHYSIOTHERAPY DURATION: 02 YEARS

SYLLABUS

FIRST YEAR

TOPICS

- 1. Introduction to Physiotherapy
- 2. Anatomy
- 3. Physiology
- 4. Elementary Nursing
- 5. Elementary Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology
- 6. Hygiene and Sanitation
- 7. Nutrition and dietics
- 8. Biomedical Waste Management
- 9. First Aid
- 10. Disaster Management
- 11. Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy
- 12. Medical and Surgical Nursing
- 13. Elementary Pharmacology
- 14. Human relations
- 15. Community Health Nursing & Communicable diseases
- 16. Equipment management

SECOND YEAR

TOPICS

- 1. Pathology
- 2. Orthopaedics
- 3. Massage manipulation, exercises and physical drill and yoga
- 4. Management of Medical and Surgical Emergencies
- 5. Pharmacology
- 6. Medical Subjects
- 7. Elementary Physics and Minor Crafts
- 8. Physics of heat and heat therapy
- 9. Physics of light and light therapy
- 10. Physics of electricity and electro-therapy
- 11. Hydrotherapy
- 12. Occupational Therapy

| PAPERDURATION OF STUDYSUBJECTSDURATION OF PAPERMAR51Anatomy & Physiology1596Elementary Nursing1515Elementary Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology1512Hygiene and Sanitation03 HRS15Nutrition and dietics057.5Biomedical Waste Management0593First Aid107.5Disaster Management590Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy25 | KS 100 |
|---|-----------|
| 51Anatomy & Physiology1596Elementary Nursing1515Elementary Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology1512Hygiene and Sanitation0512Hygiene and Sanitation057.5Biomedical Waste Management0593First Aid107.5Disaster Management5107.5INTERNAL ASSESMENT2590Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy25 | 100 |
| 96Elementary Nursing1515Elementary Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology1512Hygiene and Sanitation0512Nutrition and dietics057.5Biomedical Waste Management0593First Aid107.5Disaster Management5INTERNAL ASSESMENT90Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy25 | 100 |
| 15Elementary Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology151512Hygiene and Sanitation03 HRS0515Nutrition and dietics05057.5Biomedical Waste Management0593First Aid107.5Disaster Management5INTERNAL ASSESMENT2590Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy25 | 100 |
| PAPER I12Hygiene and Sanitation03 HRS0515Nutrition and dietics05057.5Biomedical Waste Management0593First Aid107.5Disaster Management57.5INTERNAL ASSESMENT2590Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy25 | 100 |
| PAPER I15Nutrition and dietics05 mixed7.5Biomedical Waste Management0593First Aid107.5Disaster Management5INTERNAL ASSESMENT2590Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy25 | 100 |
| 7.5Biomedical Waste Management0593First Aid107.5Disaster Management5INTERNAL ASSESMENT2590Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy25 | |
| 93 First Aid 10 7.5 Disaster Management 5 INTERNAL ASSESMENT 25 90 Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy 25 | |
| 7.5 Disaster Management 5 INTERNAL ASSESMENT 25 90 Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy 25 | |
| INTERNAL ASSESMENT 25 90 Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy 25 | |
| 90Anatomy and physiology as relevant to physiotherapy25 | |
| | |
| 90 Medical and Surgical Nursing 15 | |
| 30 Elementary Pharmacology 10 | |
| PAPER II30Human relations03 HRS05 | 100 |
| 30 Community Health Nursing & 10 | |
| 30 Equipment management 10 | |
| INTERNAL ASSESMENT 25 | |
| 150 Anatomy & Physiology(gen and as relevant to physiotherapy) 15 | |
| 100 Fundamental Nursing, Medical Nursing 15 | |
| 60 Elementary Pathology, Microbiology, and Biochemistry 03 HRS 10 | |
| Practical 90 First Aid, Bandaging and Casualty 10 | 100 |
| 100 Medical and Physiotherapy Equipment 15 | |
| 100General Biomechanics10 | |
| INTERNAL ASSESMENT 25 | |

| SECOND YEAR | | | | | |
|-------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|----|-----|
| PAPER | DURATION OF STUDY | SUBJECTS | DURATION OF PAPER | MA | RKS |
| | 15 | Pathology | | 10 | |
| PAPER I | 15 | Orthopaedics. | 03 HRS | 10 | |
| | 150 | Massage manipulation, exercises and physical drill and yoga | | 15 | |
| | 45 | Management of Medical and Surgical | | 15 | 100 |
| | 15 | Pharmacology | | 05 | |
| | 36 | Medical subjects | | 15 | |
| | 24 | Elementary Physics and Minor Crafts | | 05 | |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | 1 | 25 | |
| | 75 | Physics of heat and heat therapy. | | 20 | |
| | 75 | Physics of light and light therapy. | 03 HRS | 20 | |
| | 75 | Physics of electricity and electro-therapy. | | 20 | 100 |
| PAPER II | 30 | Hydrotherapy | - | 05 | |
| | 45 | Occupational Therapy. | | 10 | |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |
| | 50 | General Duties | | 05 | |
| | 75 | Massage manipulation, exercises and physical drill and yoga | - | 10 | |
| | 100 | Physics of heat and heat therapy. | - | 15 | |
| Practical | 100 | Physics of light and light therapy. | 03 HRS | 15 | |
| | 100 | Physics of electricity and electro-therapy. | 1 | 15 | 100 |
| | 50 | Occupational Therapy. |] | 05 | |
| | 75 | Hydrotherapy | | 05 | |
| | 50 | Activity analysis | | 05 | |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |
| | | | | | |

| S NO | COURSE CONTENT OF FIRST YEAR | NO OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO OF HOURS | | |
|---------|--|--|----------------|--|--|
| | FIRST YEAR PAPER I | | | | |
| 1. | Introduction to Physiotherapy | 02 | | | |
| | Orientation to college and Department | 01 | 03 Hrs | | |
| | Details of the Diploma Programe | 01 | | | |
| 2 | ANATOMY | 44 | | | |
| (i) | Introduction - Tissues of the body | 01 | | | |
| (ii) | Skeletal System - The skull, the thorax, the vertebral column, the pelvic girdle, the upper limb, the lower limb | 05 | | | |
| (iii) | Arthrology Types characteristics, varieties and movements. Special joints - Sternoclavicular, acromioclavicular, shoulder, elbow, radioulnar, wrist, hip, knee, tibiofibular, ankle and joints of the hand and foot. | 05 | | | |
| (iv) | Myology Muscles of head and face, chest, abdomen, back, upper and lower extremities. Anatomical spaces. | 05 | | | |
| (v) | Circulatory System - Heart and blood vessels | 05 | 33 Hrs | | |
| (vi) | Lymphatic system | 02 | | | |
| (vii) | Alimentary system - Alimentary canal and accessory organs. | 03 | | | |
| (viii) | Respiratory system - Respiratory passage, lungs and pleura. | 02 | | | |
| (ix) | Endocrine glands | 02 | | | |
| (x) | Urinary system - Kidney, Ureter and Urinary bladder. | 02 | | | |
| (xi) | Nervous system - Meninges, brain, spinal cord, nerves and their plexuses. | 05 | | | |

| (yii) | Organs of special senses | 05 | |
|--------|--|-----|--------|
| (^)) | - Tongue, nose, eye, ear and skin. | 00 | |
| (xiii) | Reproductive system - Male and female. | 02 | |
| 3. | PHYSIOLOGY | 24 | |
| (i) | Circulatory system - Blood - Cardiac cycle and circulation of the blood - Blood pressure and pulse | 03 | |
| (ii) | Digestive system - Food - Digestion of food | 02 | |
| (iii) | Physiology of respiration | 02 | 18 Hrs |
| (iv) | Metabolism | 02 | 101115 |
| (v) | Function of Endocrine Glands | 03 | |
| (vi) | Renal function | 04 | |
| (vii) | Nervous system and cerebrospinal fluid. | 04 | |
| (viii) | Taste, sight, smell and hearing. | 04 | |
| 4. | ELEMENTARY NURSING | 128 | |
| | | 120 | |
| (i) | HISTORY OF NURSING : Pre-Nightingale reforms. St. Vincent De Paul and Mile Le Gras, John Howard, Elizabeth Fry, the work of the Fleidners at Kaisersworth. Florence Nightingale – Her life, her work in the Crimean war, the founding of Nursing School at St. Thomas Hospital. Her interest in India, in Military hospital and sanitation. Contemporary developments – Discoveries of Pasteur, Lister and Koch. The relationship of nursing to hospital reform. Nursing in India in modern days, the introduction and growth of Nursing in India, developments of schools, examination and registration, a brief review of organization in India today. | 04 | 96 |

| | Observation of nationalise conditions | | |
|--------|---|----|--------|
| (iii) | Importance of habit of observation, positions, expressions, delirium, appetite, sleep, cough, expectoration, vomit, tongue, mouth and skin, fluid intake and output. Temperature, clinical thermometer and its care, taking of temperature, varieties of temperature. Pulse : Definition, character, how to take pulse, abnormal pulse. Respiration :Mechanism of normal respiration, measure rate of respiration. Recording of temperature, pulse and respiration on charts. Giving and writing of reports. | 24 | |
| (iv) | Caring of sick. Daily toilet of the patient, bathing in the bed and the bathroom. Care of hair and the mouth tray. Bed sores and tropic ulcers and their prevention. Giving of bedpans and urinals, spittoons. Feeding of the bed-ridden cases. | 20 | |
| (v) | Aspiration and continuous drainage of stomach and duodenum. | 06 | |
| (vi) | Artificial feeding | 04 | |
| (vii) | Administration of oxygen. | 04 | |
| (viii) | Inhalations. | 04 | |
| (ix) | Preparation of patient for examination. | 08 | |
| (x) | Dressings and instruments commonly used in the wards. | 15 | |
| (xi) | Prepare nursing trays and trolleys. | 15 | |
| 5. | ELEMENTARY BIOCHEMISTRY, PATHOLOGY & MICROBIOLOGY | 20 | |
| (i) | Biochemistry - Basics & fundamentals of biochemistry Lab reports: Normal and abnormal values | 01 | 15 Hrs |
| (ii) | Characteristics of bacteria, virus, fungi and diseases produced by different kinds of organisms. | 02 | |
| (iii) | Manner in which organisms enter the body and produce disease. Local and general effects, immunity | 01 | |

| (iv) | Sources of infection. | 02 | |
|--------|--|----|--------|
| (v) | Mode of spread. persons, ward articles, food, clothing, insects (emphasis on the fly as a carrier of disease), droplets and dust. | 02 | |
| (vi) | Destruction of bacteria. sterilization, pasteurization, disinfection. Meaning and importance of cross-infection, prevention of cross-infection in wards, meaning of medical and surgical asepsis. Control of contact infection, hand washing, laundry, food, milk, surgical dressings, instruments, thermometers. | 02 | |
| (vii) | Routes of Infection- Skin and mucous membrane, gastro- intestinal, mouth, stomach, colon, respiratory, nose and throat. | 01 | |
| (viii) | Types of antimicrobial lotions and their use | 01 | |
| (ix) | Control of infection. | 01 | |
| (x) | Inflammation, healing and repair. | 01 | |
| (xi) | Infection, wounds, ulcers, blisters, boils, fractures, burns, scalds, gangrene and haemorrhage. | 02 | |
| (xii) | Urine - Characteristics of normal urine, variations in diseases, collection of samples and routine tests. | 02 | |
| (xiii) | Faeces - Characteristics of normal faeces, variation in diseases, collection of samples and routine tests. | 01 | |
| (xiv) | Sputum and vomit - Characteristics in different diseases, collection of samples. | 01 | |
| 6. | HYGIENE AND SANITATION | 16 | |
| (i) | Definition and historical background. | 01 | |
| (ii) | Personal hygiene - Sleep, washing, eating and drinking, exercises, skin disease and their prevention. | 02 | |
| (iii) | Water Sources - Rain, surface, underground. Purification - Reasons, principles and methods. Sterilization - Physical and chemical methods, individual water sterilizing outfit and its use. Storage - Water bottle, chagul, pakhal, canvas and iron cisterns, water truck. Water borne disease. Water borne disease. | 08 | 12 Hrs |

Water supply (iv) 03 Spray techniques (v) 02 NUTRITION AND DIETETICS 7. 20 Food and nutrition Composition of food. (i) 02 Common articles of diet. -Principles of Nutrition and dietetics. 02 (ii) Food requirements. (iii) 02 Cookery Reasons for cooking and dietetics. (iv) Effects of different methods on cooking. 02 -Storage of food in ward. Preparation of tray and serving of food. (v) 02 15 Hrs Preparation of Tea, coffee, cocoa, imperial drink, barley water, lemon squash, fruit juices. 02 (vi) Lockey, junket curds, buttermilk, jelly ice cream.Eggs flip, albumin water. Calories, BMR and caloric requirements. (vii) 02 Common articles of diet. (viii) 01 Special diets. (ix) 02 Sick room recipes. (x) 01 Nutritional diseases (xi) 02 **BIO MEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT** 8. 10 Definition, Hazards and infection control, **Principles** Categories of BMW -Color coding 7.5 Hrs _ (i) Waste management in hospital 10 Present scenario, System, Steps -Waste treatment and disposal -Bio safety

| 9. | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING | 124 | |
|--------|--|-----|---------|
| (i) | Definition of first aid, scope, principles and essentials, | 10 | - |
| (ii) | First field dressing and shell dressing, routine dressing, | 08 | - |
| (iii) | Fractures - Varieties, general signs and symptoms, general rules for treatment, padding of splints, individual fractures and treatment. Thomas splint. | 15 | |
| (iv) | Injuries to joints and muscles, sprains and strains. | 07 | - |
| (v) | Wounds – Types, first aid and treatment. | 10 | |
| (vi) | Snake bite, bite by rabid animal, and stings of insects. | 10 | - |
| (vii) | Haemorrhage - Varieties, arrest of external haemorrhage, arrest of haemorrhage from special regions, mouth nose and ear. | 10 | 93 Hrs |
| (viii) | Artificial respiration. | 10 | |
| (ix) | Asphyxia - Definition and causes. | 07 | |
| (x) | Poisons, classification, general rules for the treatment of poisoning. | 10 | |
| (xi) | Burn injury | 06 | |
| (xii) | Shock | 06 | |
| (xiii) | Effects of heat and cold. | 06 | |
| (xiv) | BLS, ATLS, ACLS | 09 | |
| 10. | DISASTER MANAGEMENT | 10 | |
| (i) | Introduction, Principle, Outline plan and disaster cycle | 01 | - |
| (ii) | Basics of NBC warfare | 02 | |
| (iii) | Pre hospital phase, Hospital phase, Triage | 02 | 7.5 Hrs |
| (iv) | Supportive services and misc- Responsibilities of various organization, Disaster management protocol | 02 | |
| (v) | Effects and their management, Prevention and mitigation | 01 | |
| (vi) | Preparedness and response | 01 | |
| (vii) | Present setup | 01 | |

| | FIRST YEAR PAPER II | | |
|--------|--|-----|--------|
| 11. | ANATOMY AS RELEVANT TO PHYSIOTHERAPY | 100 | |
| (i) | Bones- revision with special reference significance of grooves, ridges, processes, surfaces and borders. Ligamentous and muscular attachments, arches of the foot and their functions. | 05 | |
| (ii) | Joints-revision with special reference to types of movements, their limitations, muscles acting on various joints, ligaments tendons and cartilages. | 04 | |
| (iii) | Muscles- muscle groups of the body, their origin, insertion and actions, nerve supply of main muscles, fasciae and aponeurosis of main muscles. | 04 | |
| (iv) | Nerves-cranial nerves, their origin and areas of distribution, spinal cord and spinal nerves, main nerve plexuses and their trunks, autonomic nervous system. | 04 | |
| (v) | Blood vessels-blood supply of bones, joints and muscles | 04 | • |
| (vi) | Skin-structure and function | 04 | |
| (vii) | Radio Anatomy- Introduction : Principles of radiography, identification of anatomical features in plain radiographs. Radiographs of : Upper Limb - Shoulder region, Elbow region, Wrist and hand. Lower Limb - Hip region, Knee region, Ankle region and Foot. Abdomen - Plain Radiograph, AP/Lat Thorax- Plain Radiographs : Male, female. Head, Face & Neck - Plain Radiograph Neck, AP | 10 | 75 Hrs |
| (viii) | Living/ Surface Anatomy :- Upper Limb Joints (DEMONSTRATION OF MOVEMENTS) : Shoulder girdle, Shoulder joint, Elbow joint, Radio- | 60 | |

| ulnar joints, Wrist joint, 1st carpo- metacarpal joint, MP and IP joint,. | |
|--|--|
| Muscles (DEMONSTRATION OF ACTION) : Principle of testing : Trapezius, Serratus anterior, Latissimusdorsi, Pectoralis major, Deltoid, Biceps Brachii, Brachioradialis, Brachialis, Extensors at the elbow, Supinators, Wrist extensors, Wrist flexors, Small muscles of the hand. | |
| Nerves : Dermatomes, Ulnar nerve thickening in Leprosy. Vessels (PALPATION OF) : Axillary artery, Brachial artery, Radial artery Others : Axillary groups of lymph nodes, Anatomical snuff-box (boundaries) | |
| Lower Limb : | |
| Bony Landmarks (PALPATION OF): Anterior superior iliac spine, Iliac crest, tubercle of the iliac crest, Ischial tuberosity, Greater trochanter, Adductor tubercle, Head and neck of fibula, Lateral and medical malleoli, Tibial tuberosity, subcutaneous surface of tibia, Patella | |
| Joint (DEMONSTRATION OF MOVMENTS): Hip, Knee, Ankle, Subtalar Joints | |
| Muscles (DEMONSTRATION ACTION) : Principles of testing - Sartorius, quadriceps, femoris, psoas major, Gluteus maximus, gluteus medius, hamstring muscles, Gastronemius, soleus, popliteus, tibialis- anterior, tibialis posterior, peroneus longus & peroneus brevis, Hip- Flexors, Extensors, Abductors, Adductors, Knee- Flexors, Extensors : Ankle- Dorsiflexors , Plantar flexors, Subtalar- Invertors, Evertors | |
| Nerves : Dermatomes, Thinckening of common personeal nerve in Leprosy Vessels : (PALPATION OF) : Femoral , Popliteal, Dorsalispedis, Posterior tibial | |
| Others :Ligamentum patellae, Inguinal lymph nodes. Tendons : Semitendinosus, Semimembranosus, Biceps femoris, Iliotibial tract | |
| Abdomen : | |
| Bony Landmarks (PALPATIONOF) : Anterior superior iliac spine, Pubic tubercle. | |
| Joints (DEMONSTRATION OF MOVMENTS) : Intervertebral | |
| | |

| | Nerves · Dermatomes | | |
|------|---|----|--------|
| | | | |
| | Thorax : Bony Landmarks (PALPATION OF): Sternal angle, Counting of ribs, Inter costal spaces, locating thoracic spines. | | |
| | Joint (DEMONSTRATION OF MOVMENTS) : Intervertebral | | |
| | Others : Apex beat, Apices of the lungs, Triangle of auscultation. | | |
| | Head, Face, Neck : Bony Landmarks (PALPATION OF) : Nasion, Glabella, Inion,Mastoid process, Superameatal triangle, Symphysismenti, Hyoid bone, Thyroid cartilage, Cricoid cartilage, Tracheal rings, Suprasternal notch, Transverse process of atlas, Spine of C7 | | |
| | Joints (DEMONSTRATION OF MOVEMENTS): Temporomandibular joint, Atlantooccipital joint, Cervical joints | | |
| | Muscles (DEMONSTRATION ACTION) : Of Mastication, Face, Sternocleidomastoid, Neck flexors and extensors | | |
| | Cranial nerves : Testing of oculomotor, trochlear, trigeminal, abducent, facial, glossopharyngeal, accessory, hypoglossal. | | |
| | Others: Thyroid gland, Cervical lymph nodes, (Horizontal and vertical) Midline structures in the neck. | | |
| (ix) | Limb length measurement (only lower limb- apparent, true supratrochanteric) and girth measurements | 05 | |
| 12. | PHYSIOLOGY AS RELEVANT TO PHYSIOTHERAPY | 20 | |
| (i) | Nervous system- general features of central nervous system and spinal cord, structure of nerve fibers, degeneration and regeneration. | 10 | |
| (ii) | Muscles:- Varieties of muscles-voluntary, involuntary and cardiac. Striated muscle-composition, nerve supply, excitability, mechanical changes and properties. | 10 | 15 Hrs |

| 13 | MEDICAL NURSING. | 80 | |
|--|--|---|--------|
| (i) | General application: - - Pyrexia and hyper pyrexia. - General treatment for reducing temperature - Administration of oxygen | 20 | |
| (ii) | Minor procedures :- Enema – varieties, how to administer enema. Flatus tube. Nasogastric aspiration and gastric lavage. Suction and airway patency | 20 | 60 Hrs |
| (iii) | Procedures: Types of procedures: lumbar puncture, bone marrow aspiration, pleural and asitic taps Preparation of procedure trays and collection of samples | 40 | |
| 14. | SURGICAL NURSING. | 40 | |
| (i) | Principles of sepsis and anti-sepsis General principles, definition and methods used. Preparation of hands and use of gloves. Sterilization of instruments, dressings, rubber goods, utensils: ligatures and sutures, sponges, mackintosh, towels, trays, syringes. Care and maintenance of the above. | 40 | 30 Hrs |
| 15. | PHARMACOLOGY | 40 | |
| | | | |
| (i) | Weights and measures. | 10 | |
| (i) (ii) | Routes and Mode of administration | 10 10 | 30 Hrs |
| (i) (ii) (iii) | Weights and measures. Routes and Mode of administration Forms of medicament – powder, pills, lotions. | 10 10 10 | 30 Hrs |
| (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) | Weights and measures. Routes and Mode of administration Forms of medicament – powder, pills, lotions. Common drugs used in OPDs and wards. | 10 10 10 10 | 30 Hrs |
| (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) 16. | Weights and measures. Routes and Mode of administration Forms of medicament – powder, pills, lotions. Common drugs used in OPDs and wards. HUMAN RELATIONS | 10 10 10 10 40 | 30 Hrs |
| (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) 16. (i) | Weights and measures. Routes and Mode of administration Forms of medicament – powder, pills, lotions. Common drugs used in OPDs and wards. HUMAN RELATIONS Hospital Public relation management - Introduction, Human behavior, PR - Operation methods, KRA - Communication skills - Care of dying & dead | 10 10 10 10 40 20 | 30 Hrs |

| 17. | COMMUNITY HEALTH NSG & COMMUNICABLE DISEASES | 40 | |
|--------|--|----|---------|
| (i) | Health Determinants | 01 | |
| (ii) | Indicators of Health | 01 | |
| (iii) | Levels of Health Care | 01 | |
| (iv) | Primary Health Care | 01 | |
| (v) | National Health Policy, National Population Policy | 01 | |
| (vi) | National Health Programmes - NAMP - RCH - RNTCP - NACP - Pulse Polio | 05 | |
| (vii) | Immunization schedule. | 02 | 20 11=0 |
| (viii) | Preventable diseases Classification and mode of spread. Common disease and their prevention - diarrhoeas and dysenteries, malaria, rabies, round worm, small pox, tuberculosis, typhoid, typhus, veneral diseases. | 10 | 30 HIS |
| (ix) | Life history and prevention against housefly and mosquito. | 02 | |
| (x) | Effects of heat and cold and their prevention. | 02 | |
| (xi) | Hygiene and sanitation of ward and ancillaries. | 02 | |
| (xii) | Infection, Isolation, Disinfection methods. | 02 | |
| (xiii) | Communicable diseases: Nursing care -general management, Specific diseases : Diphtheria, measles, whooping cough, chicken pox, mumps, influenza, typhoid and paratyphoid, typhus, dysentery, food poisoning,cholera, plague, tetanus, malaria, dengue, HIV/AIDS. | 10 | |
| 18. | EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT | 40 | |
| (i) | General Medical Equipments Pulse oximeter Nebulizer Glucometer | 10 | 30 Hrs |

| | - ECC machine | |
|-------|--|---------|
| | Cordiaa manitar | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | - I otal patient bed side monitor | |
| | - SWD | |
| | - Oxygen concentrator | |
| | Equipments of Physiotherapy | |
| | Smart-Bristow Faradic Battery. | |
| | Portable galvanic battery. | |
| | - Combines treatment table. | |
| | - Surgical sinusoidal apparatus. | |
| | - Radiant heat cradles- small, medium | |
| | and large | |
| | - Radiant heat clamp with stand | |
| | - Infra-red lamp with stand | |
| | - Radiant heat cabinet | |
| (ii) | - Illtra-violet Jamp (Hanovia) | 30 |
| (11) | - Shortwaye diathormy apparatus | 50 |
| | Soboo bath (4 colle) with electrodec | |
| | Zine electrodes for low tension currents of | |
| | - Zinc electrodes for low tension currents of | |
| | Valying Sizes and Shapes. | |
| | - Flotective goggles for utila-violet ray treatment. | |
| | - Flexible drum electrodes for shortwave diathermy. | |
| | - Portable vibrator. | |
| | - Valves for snortwave diathermy apparatus. | |
| | - Carbon hament lamps for radiant heat treatment | |
| | - Paranin wax bath. | |
| 19. | PRACTICAL | 600 Hrs |
| | Anatomy and Physiology | |
| (1) | - General | 150 Hrs |
| | - As relevant to Physiotherapy | |
| (ii) | Elementary, Medical and Surgical Nursing | 100 Hrs |
| (iii) | Elementary Biochemistry, Pathology and Microbiology | 60 Hrs |
| (iv) | First Aid and Bandaging | 90 Hrs |
| (v) | Equipment Management | 100 Hrs |
| | General Biomechanics : | |
| | - Force- Analysis of Force | |
| | Mechanics to Position -Gravity, Centre of Gravity, | |
| | Line of Gravity, Base Equilibrium, Fixation & | |
| | Stabilisation | |
| | Mechanics of movements -Axes & planes, | |
| | Speed, Velocity, Work, Mechanical | |
| (vi) | Advantage, Energy, Power, Acceleration, | 150 |
| | Momentum | |
| | Inertia & Friction Simple Machine :- | |
| | Levers: Types & Uses, Angle of Pull | |
| | - Pulleys- Types & Uses | |
| | - Pendulum | |
| 1 | | |
| | - Elasticity - Springs | |

| | SECOND YEAR PAPER I | | |
|-------|--|----|----------|
| 16. | PATHOLOGY | 20 | |
| (i) | Inflammation and repair. | 02 | |
| (ii) | Wounds, ulcers, sinuses. | 03 | - |
| (iii) | Bones:-fracture, types of fractures, healing of fractures, factors affecting the healing of fractures, delayed union, common fractures of upper and lower extremity, methods of fixation, complications. | 03 | |
| (iv) | Joints:-dislocation of the major joints of upper and lower extremities-displacement, fixation, complications, internal derangement of knee, sacroiliac strain, Synovitis, acute and chronic Osteo-Arthritis, Rheumatoid Arthritis | 03 | 15 Hrs |
| (v) | Muscles-sprain, wounds, rupture, scars, burns, amputations, fibrositis, Myalgia, Myositis. | 03 | |
| (vi) | Nerves-inflammation and repair, degeneration, lesions of upper motor neuron, hemiplegia, paraplegia, lesions of lower motor neutron-acute anterior polio myelitis, facial palsy, neuritis, neuralgia. | 03 | |
| (vii) | Deformities of upper and lower extremities, Sprengel shoulder, Dupuytren's Contracture, Genu Valgum, Genu Varum, Flat foot, Metatarsalgia. | 03 | |
| 17. | ORTHOPAEDICS | 20 | |
| (i) | Plaster of Paris techniques | 06 | |
| (ii) | Different types of splints, slings and bandages used in physiotherapy. | 07 | 15 Hrs |
| (iii) | Orthopaedic apparatus, manufacture of appliances like dynamic and static splints. | 07 | |
| | | I | |
| 18. | | 70 | |
| (i) | General principles of massage treatment. | 05 | |
| (ii) | Points to be considered in giving massage. | 05 | 52.5 Hrs |
| (iii) | Classification of manipulations-stroking, pressure, percussion and shaking, effects and uses of different manipulations and their contraindications. | 10 | |

| (iv) | Physiological effects of massage on the different systems of the body excretory, circulatory, muscular and nervous systems. | 10 | |
|--------|--|----|----------|
| (v) | Manual muscle testing. | 05 | |
| (vi) | Elements of electro-therapy. | 05 | |
| (vii) | Suspension therapy. | 10 | |
| (viii) | General technique of massage for the different parts of the body. | 10 | |
| (ix) | Modifications for special conditions and their contraindications. | 10 | |
| 19. | EXERCISE AND PHYSICAL DRILL | 60 | |
| (i) | Mechanics of movement-centre of gravity, equilibrium, axis and planes of movement, levels, range of path of movement. | 20 | 45 Hrs |
| (ii) | Classification of movements, and passive and active movements | 20 | |
| (iii) | Effects of movements on the different parts of the body | 20 | |
| 20. | YOGA | 70 | |
| (i) | Principles of Yoga, Basic Yogic postures & their physiological effects : | 10 | |
| (ii) | In Standing Position - Padahastasana/Padangusthanasana - Trikonasana - Utkatasana - Tadasana | 15 | |
| (iii) | In Siting position - Padmasana/ Siddhasana/ Sukhasana - Paschimottanasana - Yogamudrasana - Virasana - Vajrasana - Gomukhasana | 15 | 52.5 Hrs |
| (iv) | In Supine Lying Position - ArdhaHalasana / Halasana - Setubandhasana - Pavan- muktasana - Sarvangasana - Shavasana | 15 | |

| (v) | In Prone Position | | |
|--------|--|----|--------|
| | - Bhujangasana | | |
| | - Ardha- Shalabhasana/ Shalabhasana | 15 | |
| | - Dhanurasana | 15 | |
| | - Naukasana | | |
| | | | |
| 21 | MANAGEMENT OF MEDICAL AND SURGICAL | 60 | |
| 21. | EMERGENCIES | 00 | |
| | - Shock | | |
| | - Haemorrhage | | |
| | - Asphyxia | | |
| | - Injuries | | |
| | - Fractures | | |
| | - APH & PPH | | |
| | - Burns | | |
| | - Effects of Heat | | 45 Hrs |
| (i) | - Poisoning | 60 | 101110 |
| (.) | - Snake bite | | |
| | - Syncope | | |
| | - Myocardial Infarction | | |
| | - Dehydration | | |
| | - Paediatric Emergencies | | |
| | - Anaphylaxis | | |
| | - Head Injuries | | |
| | - Spine Injuries | | |
| | - Chest Injuries | | |
| | | | |
| 22. | | 20 | |
| | Drug Pharmaco-kinetics, Pharmacology-advese reaction, | | |
| (i) | factors modifying drug effects | 03 | |
| (1) | | | |
| | Drug Activity of CNS : Introduction, Alcohols, Sedatives & | | |
| (ii) | Hypnotics, Anti- convulsants. | 03 | |
| | | | |
| | Drugs acting on peripheral nervous system: Adrenergic, | | |
| (iii) | Cholinergic. | 02 | |
| | | | |
| (iv) | Drug therapy in Parkinsonism | 02 | 15 Hrs |
| (1V) | | 02 | |
| (v) | Skeletal muscle relaxants | 02 | |
| (•) | | 02 | |
| (vi) | Vitamin D, Calcium, Phosphorus, Magnesium. | 02 | |
| (*') | | | |
| (vii) | Analgesics & Drugs used in Gout & Rheumatoid Arthritis | 02 | |
| (***) | | 52 | |
| (viii) | Psycho Therapeutics | 02 | |
| (11) | | 02 | |
| (ix) | General anaesthetic, Local anaesthetic. | 02 | |
| (1/) | | 52 | |

| 23. | MEDICAL SUBJECTS 48 | | | | |
|--------|--|-----|-------|-------|--|
| (i) | General psychology and child psychology. 04 | | | | |
| (ii) | Postures, gaits and analysis of different movements | 04 | | | |
| (iii) | Disease of nervous system-Frenkel's exercises for tabesdorsalis, Weit-Mitchell treatment of neurasthenia04 | | | | |
| (iv) | Diseases of heart and circulatory system-anatomy of hea compensation, how to obtain compensation by carefully graduated schemes of exercises and contraindications. | 05 | | | |
| (v) | Diseases of respiratory system-anatomy of respiratory system, chest exercises for the different respiratory conditions, chest clapping, unilateral breathing exercises empyema and emphysema. | for | 04 | | |
| (vi) | Abdominal conditions-treatment by massage, exercises a treatment of atonic muscles by Faradism and contraindication | Ind | 05 | 36Hrs | |
| (vii) | Deformities- treatment of early deformities in children by fixation massage and manipulation, post operative treatment of severe cases, examination of spine-postural and structural scoliosis mobility exercises in the treatment of postural scoliosis, active and passive corrective exercises in the treatment of structural scoliosis, self corrective exercises and use of mirrors to help in self correction. | | | | |
| (viii) | Diseases of bones, joints and synovial sheaths and bursae and bursae-treatment by heat, light and medical electricity | | 04 | | |
| (ix) | Muscle dystrophies-amyotonic and myasthenic reactions to faradic current. | | 04 | | |
| (x) | Diseases of nervous system-treatment of conditions by means of low-tension current and contra-indications.04 | | | | |
| (xi) | Functional disease-treatment of hysterical paralysis by Faradic Stimulation and suggestion | | 04 | | |
| 24. | | 12 | | | |
| (i) | Structure of matter ,definition of molecule, atom, proton, electron, and ion. | 12 | 9 Hrs | | |

| 25. | MINOR CRAFTS | 20 | | |
|-------|--|-----|--------|--|
| (i) | Cleanliness of the Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy Department. | 04 | | |
| (ii) | Care and maintenance of Occupational Therapy equipment. | 04 | 15 Hrs | |
| (iii) | Professional etiquette in the care patients. 04 | | | |
| (iv) | Sterilisation of instruments and proper handling of dressings. | 04 | | |
| (v) | Organisation of ward class or class in Gymnasium | 04 | | |
| | SECOND YEAR - 2ND PAPER | - | | |
| 26. | PHYSICS OF HEAT AND HEAT THERAPY | 100 | | |
| (i) | Methods of heating :- Conduction, convection, radiation. Application of these methods in heat therapy. | 20 | | |
| (ii) | Paraffin wax baths. Effects and uses. Technique of application. Conditions treated by means of these baths. | 40 | | |
| (iii) | Infra-red radiations Discovery in the spectrum of light Properties of radiations. Classification according to wave lengths and penetrability. Sources of infra-red radiation-luminous and non-luminous sources, the carbon filament lamp, its use in radiant heat baths, cradles. The non-luminous infra-red generators. Effects of infra-red radiations on the human body. Indications and contra-indications for infra red therapy. Technique of treatment-general and local treatments and dangers and precautions. | 40 | 75 Hrs | |

| 27. | PHYSICS OF LIGHT AND LIGHT THERAPY | 100 | |
|---------|---|-----|--------|
| (i) | The wave theory of light | 06 | |
| (ii) | Electro-magnetic spectrum | 06 | |
| (iii) | The position of ultra violet and infra-red radiations in the electro-magnetic | 08 | |
| (iv) | Wave lengths and their measurement | 08 | |
| (v) | Laws of reflection of light. | 08 | |
| (vi) | Properties of rays | 08 | |
| (vii) | Transmission and absorption of radiations. | 08 | |
| (viii) | Laws of refraction. | 08 | |
| (ix) | Intensity of rays. | 08 | 75 Hrs |
| (x) | Law of inverse squares. | 08 | |
| (xi) | Production of ultra violet radiations:- The carbon-arc lamp, advantages and disadvantages of carbon-arc lamps, Mercury vapour lamps and the electronic discharge tube and operation and care of lamps. Digress of erythematic factors affecting the intensity of radiations. Dosage and frequency of treatment. Dangers and precautions. | 08 | |
| (xii) | Effects of exposure to radiations-physical and biological | 08 | |
| (xiii). | Technique of treatment-indications and contra- indications. | 08 | |
| 28. | PHYSICS OF ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRO-THERAPY | 100 | |
| (i) | Simple electrical phenomena explained according to the electron theory-electric charges, conduction, insulation, capacity ionization. | 10 | |
| (ii) | Simple static, magnetic and electro-magnetic phenomena:- Electrical circuits, potential difference, electromotive force resistance, intensity of current Definition of volt, amp, ohm, milliamp, watt, farad, Henry, microfarad, kilowatt-hour. | 60 | 75 Hrs |

| | Low tangian ourrants: | | |
|-------|---|----|--------|
| | Low tension currents:- Galvanic current, source of galvanic current-the voltaic cell, dynamo, direct current ammeter and voltmeter shunts, medical galvanism technique, ionization-use of ions and their polarity, how ions are driven into the body, uses of galvanic current for ionization, technique and effects of human body. Sinusoidal current-methods of production A.C. dynamo, alternating current ammeter. Faradic current-methods of production, induction coil, Smart Bristow Faradic battery. Uses and effects of Low tension currents on human body, electric burns, Sheen bath treatments. Diagnosis of lesions of muscle and nerve, electrical responses in health and disease, motor points, reaction of degeneration and its estimation, maintenance of charts and notes | | |
| | High frequency currents. | | |
| (iii) | The D'Arsonval transformer, valve diathermy, effects of diathermy, technique of application, indications and contra-indications. Short wave or ultra diathermy-effects and uses, technique of application, conditions treated and precautions. | 30 | |
| 29. | HYDROTHERAPY | 40 | |
| (i) | Principles, Description of the Tank, Application, Effects, Indications & contraindications. | 40 | 30 Hrs |
| 30. | OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY | 60 | |
| (i) | Definition, history and scope of occupation therapy. | 06 | |
| (ii) | Principles of occupation therapy. | 06 | |
| (iii) | General aim and object of occupational therapy. | 08 | 45 Hrs |
| (iv) | Activities in occupational therapy. | 08 | |
| (v) | Classification of different crafts with their therapeutic values - Wood work with study of motions and muscles | 08 | |

| | involved at different joints, sawing, sanding, filing, gig-saw cutting on bicycle, gig-saw or fret saw, wood turning, hammering and nailing. Weaving with study of motions and muscles involved, floor loom weaving, table loom weaving, spinning and winding tread, braid weaving and cord knotting. Printing with study of motions and muscles involved, composition, inking and printing. | | |
|--------|---|-----|--|
| (vi) | Application of occupational therapy in different conditions:- Occupational therapy in physical disabilities like paraplegia, hemiplegia, crush injuries. Occupational therapy in paediatrics such as cerebral palsy, polio, traumatic injuries, congenital deformities, mentally retarded. Helping in teaching activities of daily living. Pre-vocational testing and evaluation. | 08 | |
| (vii) | Recreational therapy:- Uses of music as therapy Uses of following various sports and games as therapy, out-door games such as volley ball, bowling, cricket, basket/net ball and teniquoit, indoor games such as carrom, table tennis, Chinese checkers, dart game. | 08 | |
| (viii) | Walking aids eg Calipers, braces. | 08 | |
| 31. | PRACTICALS | 600 | |
| (i) | General Duties Take independent charge of a Physiotherapy Department in a hospital. Take care of and carry out minor repairs of all apparatus in the department. Assist in all procedures in Physiotherapy Deptt, Assist in physiotherapy of all ward patients | 50 | |
| (ii) | Massage manipulation, exercises and physical drill and yoga | 75 | |
| (iii) | Physics of heat and heat therapy. | 100 | |
| (iv) | Physics of light and light therapy. | 100 | |
| (v) | Physics of electricity and electro-therapy. | 100 | |
| (vi) | Hydrotherapy | 75 | |

| (vii) | Occupational Therapy. | 50 | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|
| (viii) | Activity analysis-crafts and realistic mechanical and electrical task analysis. | 50 | | |
| RECO | MMENDED BOOKS | | | |
| (i) | Sr. Nancy- Principles and Practice of Nursing, N.R Brothers | , M.Y. Road. Indore | | |
| (ii) | Suzanne C. Smeltzer, Brenda G. Bare, Janice L. Hinkle, Ke og Medical- Surgical Nursing Vulume-1, Wolters Kluwer Ind Tower, 6, Nehru Place New Delhi-110019 | erry H. Cheever- Textbook lia Pvt. Ltd, 501-A, Devika | | |
| (iii) | Suzanne C. Smeltzer, Brenda G. Bare, Janice L. Hinkle, Ke og Medical- Surgical Nursing Vulume-2, Wolters Kluwer Ind Tower, 6, Nehru Place New Delhi-110019 | erry H. Cheever- Textbook lia Pvt. Ltd, 501-A, Devika | | |
| (iv) | Patricia A, Potter, RN, MSN, PhD, CMAC, FAAN, Anne Griffin Perry, RN, MSN, EdD, FAAN- Fundamentals of Nursing, Printed and bound at International Print-O-Pac- Limited C/4-11, Phase-II Extn, NOIDA-201201 (U.P) | | | |
| (v) | L.C Gupta, MD,MNAMS, Abhitabh Gupta- Manual of Fist Aid, JaypeeBorthers Medical Publishers (PVT) LTD, B-# EMCA House, 23/23B Ansari Road, Daryaganj,, Post Box 7193,New Delhi-11002 | | | |
| (vi) | Virendra N Shgal, GovindSrivastava- Diagnosis and Treatment of Common Skin Diseases, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | | |
| (vii) | Lippincott Williams & Wilkins - Pharmacology, A Wolters Kluwer Company Philadelphia | | | |
| (viii) | Annamma Jacob, Rekha R, JadhavSonaliTarachand- Pharmacology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | | |
| (ix) | Virendra N Sehgal- Textbook of Clinical Dermatology, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | | |
| (x) | S Nambi- Psychiatry for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD , B-3, EMCA House, 23/23B Ansari Road. Daryaganj Post Box 7193,New Delhi | | | |
| (xi) | BT Basavanthappa- Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | | |
| (xii) | Harsh Mohan - Textbook of Pathology, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New DelhiT K Indrani- Nursing Manual of Nutrition and Therapeutic Diet, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | | |
| (xiii). | K Park- Preventive and Social Medicine, M/s BanarsidasBh Prem Nagar, Jabalpur -482001 (India) | anot, Publishers, 1167, | | |
| (xiv) | RattnLallchhpujani, Rajesh Bhatia- Microbiology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical | | | |

| | Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
|-------------|--|
| (xv) | Ross and Wilson- Anatomy and Physiology, Edinburgh |
| (xvi) | PR Ashalatha- Text book of Anatomy and Physiology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (xvii) | UN Panda- Essentials of Physiotherapy, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (xviii) | Praveen Kumar, ParvathiRaju, Venkata Prasad- Fundamentals of Physiotheraphy, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (xix) | Carolyn Kisner- Therapeutic Exercise, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (xxi) | S Dutta Ray- Yogic Exercises, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |

* * * * *

UTTAR PRADESH STATE MEDICAL FACULTY

DIPLOMA IN OPTOMETRY

DURATION: 2 YEARS

SYLLABUS:

FIRST YEAR

TOPICS

- 1. General Anatomy & Physiology
- 2. Ocular Anatomy
- 3. Ocular Physiology
- 4. Physical Optics
- 5. Prism & Lenses
- 6. Retinoscopy & Refraction Technique
- 7. Transposition
- 8. Refractive Error

SECOND YEAR

TOPICS

- 1. Disease of Eye
- 2. Diagnostic Instrument
- 3. Pharmacology, Pathology & Microbiology
- 4. Mechanical Optics
- 5. Public Health
- 6. Community Ophthalmology

SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN OPTOMETRY

FIRST YEAR

| Paper | Duration of Study (Hrs.) | Subjects | Duration of Paper | Marks | |
|---------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----|
| | 50 | General Anatomy & Physiology | | 15 | |
| | 300 | Ocular Anatomy | 3 Hrs | 30 | 100 |
| Paper I | 000 | Ocular Physiology | 01110. | 30 | 100 |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESSMENT | | 25 | |

| Paper | Duration of | Subjects | Duration of | Ма | rks |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| | Study (Hrs.) | | Paper | | |
| | | Physical Optics | | 10 | |
| | 250 | Prism & Lenses | | 10 | |
| | | Retinoscopy & Refraction | | 15 | |
| Papar II | | Technique | 3 Hrs. | | 100 |
| Paper II | | Transposition | | 10 | |
| | | Refractive Error | | 30 | |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESSMENT | 1 | 25 | |

PRACTICAL

| Paper | Duration of | Subjects | Duration of | Marks | |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-------|-----|
| | Study (Hrs.) | | Paper | | |
| | | General Anatomy & Physiology | | 15 | |
| Practical | 600 | Ocular Anatomy & Physiology | 3 Hre | 30 | 100 |
| | | Physical & Physiological Optics | 01113. | 30 | 100 |
| | | WARD MARKS | | 25 | |

SYLLABUS FOR DIPLOMA IN OPTOMETRY

SECOND YEAR

| Paper | Duration of Study (Hrs.) | Subjects | Duration of Paper | Marks | |
|---------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----|
| | | Disease of Eye | | 45 | |
| | 350 | Diagnostic Instrument | | 20 | |
| Paper I | | Pharmacology, Pathology & | 3 Hrs. | 10 | 100 |
| | | Microbiology | | | |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESSMENT | | 25 | |

| Paper | Duration of | Subjects | Duration of | Marks | |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------|-------------|-------|-----|
| | Study (Hrs.) | | Paper | | |
| | | Mechanical Optics | | 45 | |
| | 250 | Public Health | 3 Hrs | 10 | 100 |
| Paper II | | Community Ophthalmology | 01110. | 20 | 100 |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESSMENT | | 25 | |

PRACTICAL

| Paper | Duration of | Subjects | Duration of | Ма | rks |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|----|-----|
| | Study (Hrs.) | | Paper | | |
| | | Disease of Eye | | 20 | |
| | | Mechanical Optics | | 20 | |
| | 600 | Diagnostic Instrument | | 15 | |
| Practical | 000 | Pharmacology, Pathology & | 3 Hrs. | 10 | 100 |
| | | Microbiology | | | |
| | | Community Ophthalmology | | 10 | |
| | | WARD MARKS | | 25 | |

| SI.No. | Course Content of First Year (First Paper) | No. of Periods (45 Min.) | No. of Hours |
|--------|--|-----------------------------|--------------|
| | GENERAL ANATOMY & PHYSIO | LOGY | |
| 1. | Introduction to Anatomical Terms | 15 | |
| 2. | Organization of Body Cells, Tissue, Organ, Systems | 5 | |
| 3. | Cardio Vascular System | 10 | |
| 4. | Respiratory System | 10 | |
| 5. | Musculo Skeletal System | 10 | 50 Hrs. |
| 6. | Digestive System | 5 | |
| 7. | Excretory System | 5 | |
| 8. | Endocrine System | 5 | |
| 9. | Nervous System | 10 | |
| 10. | Reproductive System | 5 | |
| | OCULAR ANATOMY & PHYSIOL | .OGY | |
| 1. | An Outline of Visual System | 10 | |
| 2. | Ocular Embryology | 30 | |
| 3. | Bony Orbit & Adnexa | 15 | |
| 4. | Extra Ocular Muscles | 15 | |
| 5. | Coats of Eye Ball | 10 | |
| 6. | Conjunctiva Structure & Function | 12 | |
| 7. | Sclera & Episclera | 10 | |
| 8. | Cornea Structure & Function | 20 | 200 bro |
| 9. | Limbus | 5 | 300 ms. |
| 10. | Uveal Tract | 15 | |
| 11. | Anterior Chamber & Angle | 20 | |
| 12. | Pupil | 15 | |
| 13. | Aqueous Humor | 10 | |
| 14. | IOP Measurement | 10 | |
| 15. | Posterior Chamber | 5 | |
| 16. | Crystalline Lenses | 20 | |
| 17. | Vitreous | 5 | |
| 18. | Retina | 20 | |
| 19. | Vitamin A Cycles. | 5 | |
| 20. | Visual Pathway | 10 | |
| 21. | Blood Supply to Eye ball | 10 | |

| SI.No. | Course Content of First Year (First Paper) | No. of Periods (45 Min.) | No. of Hours |
|--------|---|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 22. | Nerves Supply to Eye ball | 10 | |
| 23. | Cranial Nerves | 10 | |
| 24. | Eyelids | 15 | |
| 25. | Lacrimal System: Structure & Function | 15 | |
| 26. | Tear Film | 15 | |
| 27. | Near Vision Reflex | 5 | |
| 28. | Visual Acuity | 10 | |
| 29. | Stereopsis | 10 | |
| 30. | Binocular & Color Vision | 10 | |
| 31. | Visual Fields & Perimeter | 15 | |

| SI.No. | Course Content of First Year | No. of Periods | No. of Hours | | | | |
|--------|--|----------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| | (Second Paper) | (45 Min.) | | | | | |
| | PHYSICAL & PHYSIOLOGICAL OPTICS | | | | | | |
| 1. | Introduction | 2 | | | | | |
| 2. | Light – Definition & Theory | 10 | | | | | |
| 3. | Properties of Light | 10 | | | | | |
| 4. | Reflection & Refraction | 7 | | | | | |
| 5. | Diffraction & Dispersion | 10 | | | | | |
| 6. | Transmission & Absorption | 6 | | | | | |
| 7. | Geometrical Optics | 20 | | | | | |
| 8. | Spherical Lenses | 15 | | | | | |
| 9. | Astigmatic & Toric Lenses | 15 | | | | | |
| 10. | Prism | 15 | | | | | |
| 11. | Vergence of Light | 10 | | | | | |
| 12. | Magnification of Lenses | 15 | | | | | |
| 13. | Homocentric Lenses System Gausse's Theorem | 15 | | | | | |
| 14. | Optical Aberration of images -Spherical Aberration - Chromatic Aberration | 15 | | | | | |
| 15. | Lasers Fundamental | 10 | 250 Hrs. | | | | |
| 16. | Schematic & Reduced Eve Angle Alpha | 5 | | | | | |
| 17. | Visual Acuity | 12 | | | | | |
| 18. | VA-Testing | 12 | | | | | |
| 19. | Retinocopy | 20 | | | | | |
| 20. | Cycloplegic Drugs & Mydriatics | 8 | | | | | |
| 21. | Subjective Refraction | 10 | | | | | |
| 22. | Simple & Toxic Transposition | 10 | | | | | |
| 23. | Spherical Equivalent | 5 | | | | | |
| 24. | Accommodation & Convergence | 7 | | | | | |
| 25. | Refractive Error | 60 | | | | | |
| | Муоріа | | | | | | |
| | Hypermetropia | | | | | | |
| | Astigmatism | | | | | | |
| | Aphakia | | | | | | |
| | Prebyopia | | | | | | |
| 26. | Computer Programming | 10 | | | | | |

| SI.No | Course Content of Second Year | No. of Periods | No. of |
|-------|-------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| | (First Paper) | (45 Min.) | Hours |

| SI.No | Course Content of Second Year | No. of Periods | No. of |
|-------|--|----------------|--------|
| | (First Paper) | (45 Min.) | Hours |
| (A) | General Introduction For Disease Of Eye | 1 | |
| 1. | Eyelids:- Congenital Anomalies, Blepherospasm, Ectropion, | 20 | |
| | Entropion, | | |
| 2. | Ptosis/ Eyelids Tumor | 5 | |
| 3. | Conjunctiva : Inflammation, Degeneration | 15 | |
| 4. | Cornea : Keratitis, Keratoconus, Keratoplasty, Refractive Surgery. | 15 | |
| 5. | Sclera | 6 | |
| 6. | Vitreous | 5 | |
| 7. | Lens: Cataract, Other anomalies, | 30 | |
| | Cataract Surgery. | 30 | 350 |
| 8. | Uveal Tract: Iridocyclitis, Other anomalies | 15 | Hrs |
| 9. | Primary Glaucoma, Secondary Glaucoma | 30 | |
| | Glaucoma Surgery | 20 | |
| 10 | Retina: RD, RP, | 15 | |
| 10. | Retina Surgery | 10 | |
| 11. | Optic Nerve : Optic Neuritis, Papilloedema, Optic Atrophy | 15 | |
| 12. | Injuries To Eye: Burns | 15 | |
| 13. | Lacrimal System : Dacrocystitis | 15 | |
| 14. | Amblyopia | 8 | |
| 15. | Color Blindness | 5 | |
| 16. | Vitamin A Deficiency | 7 | |
| 17. | Dry Eyes | 7 | |
| (B) | Diagnostic Instruments General Information | 1 | |
| 1. | Refractrometer | 15 | |
| 2. | Lensometer | 5 | |
| 3. | Lens Gauge or Geneva Lens | 5 | |
| 4. | Keratometer | 5 | |
| 5. | Ophthalmoscope | 15 | |
| 6. | Slit Lamp | 10 | |
| 7. | Corneal Loupe | 5 | |
| 8. | Operating Microscope | 5 | |
| 9. | USG Ophthalmology | 5 | |
| 10. | Perimeter | 5 | |

| SI.No | Course Content of Second Year | No. of Periods | No. of |
|-------|---|----------------|--------|
| | (First Paper) | (45 Min.) | Hours |
| 11. | Tonometer | 5 | |
| 12. | Gonioscope | 5 | |
| 13. | 3 Mirror Fundus lens. | 5 | |
| 14. | Hruby Lens | 5 | 1 |
| 15. | Placido's Disc | 5 | |
| 16. | Pachymeter | 5 | |
| 17. | Reflective Unit | 5 | |
| 18. | Exophthalmometer | 5 | |
| 19. | ERG, EOG, VER | 5 | |
| (C) | Pathology & Microbiology Teratology | 1 | |
| 1. | Inflammation, Infection & Transmission | 5 | |
| 2. | Immunity | 5 | |
| 3. | Microorganism, Phathogenic & Nonpathogenic Organism Affecting Eye | 5 | |
| 4. | Degeneration & Repair | 5 | 1 |
| (D) | Pharmacology General | 1 | 1 |
| 1. | Routes of Drug Administration | 5 | 1 |
| 2. | Pharmacokinetics & Pharmacodynamics | 5 | 1 |
| 3. | Classification of Drugs | 5 | 1 |
| 4. | Drugs used in Ophthalmology | 5 | 1 |
| 5. | Tear Substitutes | 5 | |
| 6. | Local Anaesthetics | 5 | |
| 7. | Dyes Used as Diagnostic Drugs | 5 | |

| SI.No | Course Content of Second Year | No. of Periods | No. of |
|-------|--|----------------|------------|
| | (Second Paper) | (45 Min.) | Hours |
| (A) | Mechanical Optics | | |
| 1. | A Brief History of Ophthalmic Lenses, Spectacles | 4 | |
| 2. | Terms Used in Lens Workshop | 5 | |
| 3. | Ophthalmic Lens Material | 20 | |
| 4. | Lens Standard | 10 | |
| 5. | Ophthalmic Lens Blank Manufacture- Glass & Plastic | 15 | |
| 6. | Ophthalmic Prescription Lens Making | 15 | |
| 7. | Lens Defects | 5 | |
| 8. | Ophthalmic Lens Designs | 15 | |
| 9. | Types of Ophthalmic Lenses : Aspheric, High Index, Multifocal, Bifocal & Trifocal Lenses, Photo Chromatic Lenses, Polaroid Lenses, Tinted Lenses, Protective Lenses. | 30 | 250 Hrs |
| 10. | Spectacles Frames: History, Nomenclature & Terminology, Classification. | 15 | |
| 11. | Types of Frame Material | 15 | |
| 12. | Types of Human Faces, Choice of Frames | 10 | |
| 13. | Cosmetic & Functional Dispensing of Spectacles | 10 | |
| 14. | Measurement for Ordering Spectacles : IPD, VD | 10 | |
| 15. | Special Measurement for Fitting Special Types of Lenses | 10 | |
| 16. | Fitting of Lenses in Various Types of frames | 10 | |
| 17. | Spectacles Intolerance | 10 | |
| 18. | Special types of Spectacles | 20 | |
| 19. | Dispensing of Prisms, Prismatic effect of lens | 20 | |
| 20. | Contact Lenses | 20 | |
| 21. | Low Vision Aids | 10 | |
| 22. | Magnification by Lenses | 20 | |
| (B) | Public Health & Community Ophthalmology | | |
| 1. | Introduction | 2 | |
| 2. | National Programme for Control of Blindness | 5 | |
| 3. | National Immunization Programme | 10 | |
| 4. | Blindness : Causes and its Prevention | 15 | |
| (C) | Computer Programming | 3 | |

TEXT BOOK RECOMMENDED

| 1. | Ophthalmology : A.K. Khurana, Comprehensive Ophthalmology |
|-----|---|
| 2. | Modern Ophthalmology: L.C. Dutta |
| 3. | Recent Advances in Ophthalmology : H.V. Nema, Nitin Nema |
| 4. | Basic Ophthalmology : Renu Jogi |
| 5. | Essentials of Ophthalmology : Samar K. Basak, Dr. V.K. Dadda |
| 6. | Parsons Disease of the Eye: Ramanjit Sihata, Radhika Tandon |
| 7. | Duke-Elder's Practice of Refraction : David Abrams |
| 8. | Anatomy of the Eye and Its Adnexa : H.V. Nema, V.P. Singh |
| 9. | Strabismus Simplified : Pradeep Sharma |
| 10. | Adler's Physiology of the Eye: William M.Hart |
| 11. | The Retinoscopy Book : Johan Mcerboy |
| 12. | Hand Book of General Anatomy : B.D. Chaurasia |
| 13. | Essential of Medical Pharmacology : K.D. Tripahti |
| 14. | Clinical Procedures for Ocular Examination : Daniel Kurtz and Nancy B. Carlson |
| 15. | Optometry A-Z, 1e : Nathan Efron |
| 16. | Eye Examination and Refraction (MODERN OPTOMETRY) : Robert Fletcher and D. Still |
| 17. | The Wills Eye Manual: Office and Emergency Room Diagnosis and Treatment of Eye Disease (Rhee, The Wills Eye Manual): Justis P. Ehlers, Chirag P. Shah, Gregory L. Fenton and Eliza N. Hoskins |
| 18. | Optometry Practice Start Up Business Plan : Bplanxchange |
| 19. | The Complete Optometric Assistant: Sarah Morgan |
| 20. | System for Ophthalmic Dispensing : Clifford W. Brooks OD and Irvin Borish |

* * * * *
DIPLOMA IN OPERATION THEATRE TECHNICIAN

DURATION: 02 YEARS

SYLLABUS:

FIRST YEAR

TOPICS

- 1. Anatomy & Physiology
- 2. Microbiology, Elementary Pathology
- 3. Hygiene, Nutrition, Nutritional Disease
- 4. Biomedical Waste Mgt
- 5. First Aid
- 6. Disaster Mgt
- 7. Elementary Nsg
- 8. General Pharmacology
- 9. Human Relations
- 10. Community Health Nsg & Communicable Diseases
- 11. Hygiene chemicals and its uses
- 12. Equipment management

SECOND YEAR

Care of patient undergoing surgery (Pre and Intra operative), after care of Equipment.

Anaesthesia drugs, Equipment & special operation theatre tray set up.

Infection control in operation theatre, Role of the Theatre Assistant.

Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room, Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization) care of patient in Emergencies

| FIRST YEAR | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|------------|-----|
| PAPER | DURATION OF STUDY | SUBJECTS | DURATION OF PAPER | MARK | (S |
| | 105 | Anatomy & Physiology | | 30 |) |
| | 15 | Microbiology, Elementary Pathology | | 15 | |
| | 41.25 | Hygiene, Hygiene chemicals and | | 10 | |
| PAPER I | | its uses Nutrition, Nutritional | 03 HRS | | 100 |
| | | Disease | - | | |
| | 8.25 | Biomedical Waste Mgt | - | 5 | |
| | 120 | First Ald | | 10 | |
| | 7.5 | | | 5 | |
| | 200.05 | | 1 | 25 | |
| | 206.25 | Elementary INSg | - | 40 | |
| | 37.5 | General Pharmacology | - | 10 | |
| | 11.25 | Human relations | 03 HRS | 5 | 100 |
| PAPERII | 37.5 | Community Health NSg & | | 10 | 100 |
| | 7.5 | Equipment management | - | 10 | |
| | 7.5 | | | 25 | |
| | 600 | | | 2 3 | |
| | 000 | - Bed making & Tray setting | | 40 | |
| | | Medical Equipment | | 10 | |
| Practical | | First Aid | 03 HRS | 25 | 100 |
| | | - Bandaging, Casualty Carriage | | | |
| | | Thomas splint | | | |
| | | Ward Marks | | 25 | |
| | | SECOND YEAR | | | |
| PAPER | DURATION | SUBJECTS | DURATION | MARK | S |
| | OF STUDY | | OF PAPER | | |
| | 225 | Care of patient undergoing surgery (Pre and Intra operative), After care of Equipment | | 55 | |
| PAPER I | 75 | Anaesthesia drugs, Equipment & special operation theatre tray set | 03 HRS | 20 | 100 |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |
| | 187.5 | Infection control in operation theatre, Role of the Theatre | | 25 | |
| | 440.5 | Assistant Curreical and a durate and t | - | - F0 | |
| | 112.5 | Surgical procedures and | | 50 | |
| | | Ethics, safety for Operation room | 03 HRS | | 100 |
| FAFERI | | Operation Theatre Techniques | | | 100 |
| | | surgical procedures (disinfection on | | | |
| | | sterilization) care of patient in | | | |
| | | Emergencies | | | |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |
| | 600 | Essential Critical Care and nursing | 001/00 | 75 | |
| Practical | | skills (Advanced procedure) | 03 HRS | | 100 |
| | i | | 1 | 25 | |

| S NO | COURSE CONTENT OF FIRST YEAR | NO OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO OF HOURS |
|---------|--|--|----------------|
| | FIRST YEAR PAPER I | | |
| 1 | | 04 | |
| (i) | Pre-Nightingale reforms, St. Vincent De Paul and Mile Le Gras, John Howard, Elizabeth Fry, the work of the Fleidners at Kaisersworth. | 01 | |
| (ii) | Florence Nightingale – Her life, her work in the Crimean war, the founding of Nursing School at St. Thomas Hospital. Her interest in India, in Military hospital and sanitation. | 01 | 03 Hrs |
| (iii) | Contemporary developments – Discoveries of Pasteur, Lister and Koch. The relationship of nursing to hospital reform. | 01 | |
| (iv) | Nursing in India in modern days, the introduction and growth of Nursing in India, developments of schools, examination and registration, a brief review of organization in India today. | 01 | |
| 2 | ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ | 80 | |
| (i) | Introduction - Tissues of the body | 02 | |
| (ii) | Skeletal System - The skull, the thorax, the vertebral column, the pelvic girdle, the upper limb, the lower limb | 08 | |
| (iii) | Arthrology Types characteristics, varieties and movements. Special joints - Sternoclavicular, acromioclavicular, shoulder, elbow, radioulnar, wrist, hip, knee, tibiofibular, ankle and joints of the hand and foot. | 08 | 60 Hrs |
| (iv) | Myology - Muscles of head and face, chest, abdomen, back, upper and lower extremities. - Anatomical spaces. | 08 | |
| (v) | Circulatory System - Heart and blood vessels | 10 | |
| (vi) | Lymphatic system | 03 | |
| (vii) | Alimentary system - Alimentary canal and accessory organs. | 05 | |

| (viii) | Respiratory system | | |
|--------|--|----|--------|
| | - Respiratory passage, lungs and pleura. | 05 | |
| (ix) | Endocrine glands | 05 | |
| (x) | Urinary system - Kidney, Ureter and Urinary bladder. | 05 | |
| (xi) | Nervous system | | |
| | - Meninges, brain, spinal cord, nerves and their plexuses. | 08 | |
| (xii) | Organs of special senses - Tongue, nose, eye, ear and skin. | 08 | |
| (xiii) | Reproductive system - Male and female. | 05 | |
| 3. | PHYSIOLOGY | 60 | |
| (i) | Circulatory system - Blood - Cardiac cycle and circulation of the blood - Blood pressure and pulse | 10 | |
| (ii) | Digestive system - Food - Digestion of food | 04 | |
| (iii) | Physiology of respiration | 06 | 45 Hrs |
| (iv) | Metabolism | 06 | |
| (v) | Function of endocrine glands | 10 | |
| (vi) | Renal function | 08 | |
| (vii) | Nervous system and cerebrospinal fluid. | 08 | |
| (viii) | Taste, sight, smell and hearing. | 08 | |
| 4 | ELEMENTARY PATHOLOGY AND MICROBIOLOGY | 20 | |
| (i) | Characteristics of bacteria, virus, fungus | 02 | |
| (ii) | Sources of infection. | 02 | |
| (iii) | Mode of spread. | 02 | 15 Hrs |
| (iv) | Destruction of bacteria. | 02 | |
| (v) | Control of infection. | 01 | |
| (vi) | Inflammation, healing and repair. | 01 | |
| (vii) | Infection, wounds, ulcers, blisters, boils, fractures, burns, scalds, gangrene and haemorrhage. | 05 | |

| (viii) | Urine - Characteristics of normal urine, variations in diseases, collection of samples and routine tests. | 02 | |
|--------|---|----|-----------|
| (ix) | Faeces - Characteristics of normal faeces, variation in diseases, collection of samples and routine tests. | 02 | |
| (x) | Sputum and vomit - Characteristics in different diseases, collection of samples. | 01 | |
| 5. | HYGIENE, SANITATION AND USES OF HYGIENE CHEMICALS – | 30 | |
| (i) | Definition and historical background. | 01 | |
| (ii) | Personal hygiene - Sleep, washing, eating and drinking, exercises, skin disease and their prevention. | 02 | |
| (iii) | Water Sources - Rain, surface, underground. Purification - Reasons, principles and methods. Sterilization - Physical and chemical methods, individual water sterilizing outfit and its use. Storage - Water bottle, chagul, pakhal, canvas, iron cisterns and water truck. Water points Water borne disease. | 12 | 22.5 Hrs |
| (iv) | Water supply | 05 | |
| (v) | Spray techniques | 05 | |
| (vi) | Various hygeine chemical, their dosage & usage | 05 | |
| 6. | NUTRITION AND DIETETICS | 25 | |
| (i) | Food and nutrition - Composition of food. - Common articles of diet. | 02 | |
| (ii) | Principles of Nutrition and Dietetics. | 02 | |
| (iii) | Food requirements. | 03 | 18.75 Hrs |
| (iv) | Cookery - Reasons for cooking and dietetics Effects of different methods on cooking Storage of food in ward. | 05 | |
| (v) | Preparation of tray and serving of food. | 02 | |

| (vi) | Preparation of | | |
|---|---|---|----------|
| | Tea, coffee, cocoa, imperial drink, barley water, lemon squash, fruit juices. Lockey, junket curds, buttermilk, jelly ice cream, Eggs flip, albumin water. | 03 | |
| (vii) | Calories, BMR and caloric requirements. | 02 | |
| (viii) | Common articles of diet. | 01 | |
| (ix) | Special diets. | 02 | |
| (x) | Sick room recipes. | 01 | |
| (xi) | Nutritional diseases | 02 | |
| 7. | BIO MEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT | 11 | |
| (i) | Definition, Hazards and infection control, Principles Categories of BMW Color coding Waste management in hospital Present scenario, System, Steps Waste treatment and disposal Bio safety | 11 | 8.25 Hrs |
| | | | |
| 8. | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING | 160 | |
| 8. (i) | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING Definition of first aid, scope, principles and essentials, methods of approach and qualifications of a first aider. | 160 10 | |
| 8. (i) (ii) | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING Definition of first aid, scope, principles and essentials, methods of approach and qualifications of a first aider. First field dressing and shell dressing, routine dressing, bandaging including use of triangular bandage. | 160 10 08 | |
| 8. (i) (ii) (iii) | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING Definition of first aid, scope, principles and essentials, methods of approach and qualifications of a first aider. First field dressing and shell dressing, routine dressing, bandaging including use of triangular bandage. Fractures - Varieties, general signs and symptoms, general rules for treatment, padding of splints, individual fractures and treatment. Thomas splint. | 160 10 08 15 | 120 Hrs |
| 8. (i) (ii) (iii) (iii) | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING Definition of first aid, scope, principles and essentials, methods of approach and qualifications of a first aider. First field dressing and shell dressing, routine dressing, bandaging including use of triangular bandage. Fractures - Varieties, general signs and symptoms, general rules for treatment, padding of splints, individual fractures and treatment. Thomas splint. Injuries to joints and muscles, sprains and strains. | 160 10 08 15 07 | 120 Hrs |
| 8. (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING Definition of first aid, scope, principles and essentials, methods of approach and qualifications of a first aider. First field dressing and shell dressing, routine dressing, bandaging including use of triangular bandage. Fractures - Varieties, general signs and symptoms, general rules for treatment, padding of splints, individual fractures and treatment. Thomas splint. Injuries to joints and muscles, sprains and strains. Wounds – - Types, first aid and treatment. | 160 10 08 15 07 12 | 120 Hrs |
| 8. (i) (ii) (iii) (iii) (iv) (v) (v) | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING Definition of first aid, scope, principles and essentials, methods of approach and qualifications of a first aider. First field dressing and shell dressing, routine dressing, bandaging including use of triangular bandage. Fractures - Varieties, general signs and symptoms, general rules for treatment, padding of splints, individual fractures and treatment. Thomas splint. Injuries to joints and muscles, sprains and strains. Wounds - Types, first aid and treatment. Snake bite, bite by rabid animal, and stings of insects. | 160 10 08 15 07 12 12 | 120 Hrs |
| 8. (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) (v) (vi) (vii) | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING Definition of first aid, scope, principles and essentials, methods of approach and qualifications of a first aider. First field dressing and shell dressing, routine dressing, bandaging including use of triangular bandage. Fractures - Varieties, general signs and symptoms, general rules for treatment, padding of splints, individual fractures and treatment. Thomas splint. Injuries to joints and muscles, sprains and strains. Wounds - Types, first aid and treatment. Snake bite, bite by rabid animal, and stings of insects. Haemorrhage - Varieties, arrest of external haemorrhage, arrest of haemorrhage from special regions, mouth, nose and ear. | 160 10 08 15 07 12 12 12 15 | 120 Hrs |

| (ix) | Asphyxia - Definition and causes. | 07 | |
|--------|--|-----|------------|
| (x) | Poisons, classification, general rules for the treatment of poisoning. | 20 | |
| (xi) | Burn injury | 08 | |
| (xii) | Shock | 08 | |
| (xiii) | Effects of heat and cold. | 08 | |
| (xiv) | BLS, ATLS, ACLS | 20 | |
| 9. | DISASTER MANAGEMENT | 10 | |
| (i) | Introduction, Principle, Outline plan and disaster cycle | 01 | |
| (ii) | Basics of NBC warfare | 02 | |
| (iii) | Pre hospital phase, Hospital phase, Triage | 02 | |
| (iv) | Supportive services and misc- Respond of various organization, Disaster management protocol | 02 | 7.5 Hrs |
| (v) | Effects and their management, Prevention and mitigation | 01 | |
| (vi) | Preparedness and response | 01 | |
| (vii) | Present setup | 01 | |
| | FIRST YEAR PAPER II | | |
| 10. | ELEMENTARY NURSING | 275 | |
| (i) | Bed making - Materials used for hospital beds and bedding. - Bed making - Bed making - Special types of beds. - Positions in bed. - Moving and lifting of patients. - Additional appliances used for beds | 60 | 206.25 Hrs |
| (ii) | Observation of patient's conditions Importance of habit of observation, positions, expressions, delirium, appetite, sleep, cough, expectoration, vomit, tongue, mouth and skin, fluid intake and output. Temperature, clinical thermometer and its care, taking of temperature, varieties of | 60 | |

| | temperature. Pulse : Definition, character, how to take pulse, abnormal pulse. Respiration :Mechanism of normal respiration, measure rate of respiration. Recording of temperature, pulse and respiration on charts. Giving and writing of reports. | | |
|--------|---|----|-----------|
| (iii) | Caring of sick. | | |
| | Daily toilet of the patient, bathing in the bed and the bathroom. Care of hair and the mouth tray. Bed sores and tropic ulcers and their prevention. Giving of bedpans and urinals, spittoons. Feeding of the bed-ridden cases. | 50 | |
| (iv) | Aspiration and continuous drainage of stomach and duodenum. | 10 | |
| (v) | Artificial feeding | 05 | |
| (vi) | Administration of oxygen. | 05 | |
| (vii) | Inhalations. | 05 | |
| (viii) | Preparation of patient for examination. | 20 | |
| (ix) | Dressings and instruments commonly used in the wards. | 30 | |
| (x) | Prepare nursing trays and trolleys. | 30 | |
| 11 | PHARMACOLOGY | 50 | |
| (i) | Weights and measures. | 05 | |
| (ii) | Forms of medicament – powder, pills, lotions. | 05 | 37.5 Hrs |
| (iii) | Mode of administration. | 20 | |
| (iv) | Common drugs used in OPDs and wards. | 20 | |
| 12 | HUMAN RELATIONS | 15 | |
| (i) | Hospital Public relation management | | |
| | Introduction, Human behaviour, PR Operation methods, KRA Communication skills Care of dying & dead | 07 | 11.25 Hrs |
| (ii) | Doctors patient relationship - Right & duties of patient - Right & duties of doctors - Consent | 08 | |

| | CPA MLC Medical ethics | | |
|--------|---|----|----------|
| 40 | - The female patient | | |
| 13 | COMMUNITY HEALTH NSG & COMMUNICABLE DISEASES | 50 | |
| (i) | Health Determinants | 01 | |
| (ii) | Indicators of Health | 01 | |
| (iii) | Levels of Health Care | 01 | |
| (iv) | Primary Health Care | 01 | |
| (v) | National Health Policy, National Population Policy | 01 | |
| (vi) | National Health Programmes(i)NAMP(ii)RCHiii)RNTCP(iv)NACP(v)Pulse Polio | 08 | |
| (vii) | Immunization schedule. | 05 | |
| (viii) | Preventable diseases - Classification and mode of spread Common disease and their prevention - diarrhoeas and dysenteries, malaria, rabies, round worm, small pox, tuberculosis, typhoid, typhus, veneral diseases. | 15 | 37.5 Hrs |
| (ix) | Life history and prevention against housefly and mosquito. | 02 | |
| (x) | Effects of heat and cold and their prevention. | 01 | |
| (xi) | Hygiene and sanitation of ward and ancillaries. | 02 | |
| (xii) | Infection, Isolation, Disinfection methods. | 02 | |
| (xiii) | Communicable diseases: Nursing care -general management, Specific diseases : Diphtheria, measles, whooping cough, chicken pox, mumps, influenza, typhoid and paratyphoid, typhus, dysentery, food poisoning, cholera, plague, tetanus, malaria, dengue, HIV/AIDS. | 10 | |
| 14. | EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT | 10 | |
| | Pulse oximeter Nebulizer Glucometer ECG machine | 10 | 7.5 Hrs |

| | Cardiac monitor Defibrillator Total patient bed side monitor SWD | | |
|-------|--|---------|-----|
| | - Oxygen concentrator | | |
| 15. | PRACTICAL | 600 | Hrs |
| (i) | General duties- Tour of hospital and various departments Personal discipline. Ward discipline and discipline of the patients Standing orders. Admission procedure in MI Rooms and wards. Cleanliness of the ward, pantry and the sanitary block including materials used for cleaning. Sick parades. Care of the dying and the dead. | 100 Hrs | |
| (ii) | Must be able to - Clean ward and ancillaries. - Write reports - Take care of convalescent patients | 30 | Hrs |
| (iii) | Must be able to maintain correctly – - Charts. - Case sheets. - Other documents. | 30 | Hrs |
| (iv) | Must be conversant with Admission and discharge procedure Standing orders Storage, care and maintenance of linen, - utensils, crockery and furniture. | 100 | Hrs |
| (v) | Local applications - Hot application - Application of cold. - Poultices and plasters. - Liniments, ointments, pastes and paints. | 50 | Hrs |
| (vi) | General procedure General treatment for reducing temperature, methods of reducing temperature, sponging, cold packing, Brand's bath, ice cradling. Application of heat, hot baths, hot sponging, radiant heat, hot wet pack, hot dry pack, vapour bath, hot air bath, and medicated bath. | 100 | Hrs |

| (vii) | Enema and lavage | | |
|--------|--|-----------|---------|
| | - Enema : Varieties, how to administer | | |
| | - Flatus tube. | 40 | Hrs |
| | - Lavage : Rectum, colon and gastric lavage. | | |
| | | | |
| (viii) | Principles of sepsis and antisepsis | | |
| | - General principles, definition and methods | | |
| | Preparations of hands and use of gloves. | | |
| | - Sterilization of instruments, dressings, | 100 1 100 | |
| | rubber goods, utensils, ligatures and | 100 | |
| | sutures, sponges, mackintosh, towels, | | |
| | trays, syringes. | | |
| | - Care and maintenance of the above. | | |
| (ix) | Disposal of waste products | | |
| | - Faeces : Methods of disposal in permanent, | | |
| | semi permanent and temporary camps, | 50 | Hrs |
| | Line : Methods of disposal | | |
| | | | |
| | SECOND YEAR PAPER I | | |
| 16. | Care of patient undergoing surgery (Pre and Intra | | |
| | operative), after care of Equipment : must be conversant | 300 | |
| | With Responsibilities of an Operating Ream Assistant in OT in | | |
| | a surgical unit in peace and war. | | |
| | - Reception and preparation of patients for operations, | | |
| | observation of patients during operations and | | |
| | period in the recovery room | | |
| | | | |
| | - Preparation of patients for anaesthesia and positioning of | | |
| | patients for different operations. | | |
| | - Application of bandages and dressings after operations. | | |
| | - Methods of application of tourniquets and their dangers. | 300 | 223 118 |
| | Plaster of Paris technique and preparation of plaster of Paris bandages assist in the application and removal of | | |
| | plaster casts. | | |
| | - Methods of application and uses of different types of splints. | | |
| | - Duties and role of ORA in a Central Sterile Supply Room (CSSR). | | |
| | - Duties and role of ORA in Intensive Care Units | | |
| | - Care of Critically ill Patients in ICU including use of | | |

| Ventilators | | |
|--|---|--|
| Use, Care and Maintenance of all OT and ICU related equipment including Gas & Cylinder systems | | |
| - Responsibilities in cases of Cardiac Arrest, Trauma and Resuscitation | | |
| - Triage of trauma and surgical cases | | |
| - Organization and function of mobile surgical units: Role in War | | |
| Familiarity with Information Technology: Computer hardware and office-based software | | |
| - Administrative responsibilities of Operating Room Assistant in ; | | |
| (i) Running of Operation Theatre, | | |
| (ii) Allotment of duties, | | |
| (iii) Maintenance of day-night duty cycles, | | |
| (iv) OT scheduling and precedence of surgical cases, | | |
| (v) OT Record Keeping and Workload reporting | | |
| | | |
| Anaesthesia drugs, Equipment & special operation theatre tray set up: Must be conversant with – | 100 | |
| (a) Introduction and Concepts of Anaesthesia (b) Pre-anaesthesia Evaluation (PA Checkup) (c) Pre-anaesthesia Medication and optimization of surgical patient (d) Types of Anaesthesia incl General Anaesthesia, Neuraxial Blocks (Spinal, Epidural and Combined Spinal Epidural Anaesthesia), Regional Blocks, Local Anaesthesia and Dissociative Anaesthesia (e) Arrangement and preparation of Drugs in OT (f) Equipment preparation for anaesthesia – Anaesthesia Machines, Circuits, Monitors, Transducers, Airway devices and Pre-anaesthesia Checks ('Cockpit Drill'). (g) Conduct of General Anaesthesia incl observation and assessment of patient | 100 | 75 Hrs |
| | Ventilators Use, Care and Maintenance of all OT and ICU related equipment including Gas & Cylinder systems Responsibilities in cases of Cardiac Arrest, Trauma and Resuscitation Triage of trauma and surgical cases Organization and function of mobile surgical units: Role in War Familiarity with Information Technology: Computer hardware and office-based software Administrative responsibilities of Operating Room Assistant in ; (i) Running of Operation Theatre, (ii) Allotment of duties, (iii) Maintenance of day-night duty cycles, (iv) OT scheduling and precedence of surgical cases, (v) OT Record Keeping and Workload reporting Anaesthesia drugs, Equipment & special operation theatre tray set up: Must be conversant with – (a) Introduction and Concepts of Anaesthesia (b) Pre-anaesthesia Evaluation (PA Checkup) (c) Pre-anaesthesia Medication and optimization of surgical patient (d) Types of Anaesthesia incl General Anaesthesia, Neuraxial Blocks (Spinal, Epidural and Combined Spinal Epidural Anaesthesia), Regional Blocks, Local Anaesthesia and Dissociative Anaesthesia – Anaesthesia Machines, Circuits, Monitors, Transducers, Airway devices and Pre-anaesthesia (Cockpit Drill'). (g) Conduct of General Anaesthesia incl observation and assessment of patient | Ventilators - Use, Care and Maintenance of all OT and ICU related equipment including Gas & Cylinder systems - Responsibilities in cases of Cardiac Arrest, Trauma and Resuscitation - Triage of trauma and surgical cases - Organization and function of mobile surgical units: Role in War - Familiarity with Information Technology: Computer hardware and office-based software - Administrative responsibilities of Operating Room Assistant in ; (i) Running of Operation Theatre, (ii) Allotment of duties, (iii) Allotment of duties, (iv) OT scheduling and precedence of surgical cases, (v) OT Record Keeping and Workload reporting 100 Anaesthesia drugs, Equipment & special operation theatre tray set up: Must be conversant with – (a) Introduction and Concepts of Anaesthesia (b) Pre-anaesthesia Evaluation (PA Checkup) (c) Pre-anaesthesia incl General Anaesthesia, Neuraxial Blocks (Spinal, Epidural Anaesthesia, Neuraxial Blocks (Spinal, Epidural and Combined Spinal Epidural Anaesthesia, Neuraxial Blocks (Spinal, Epidural Anaesthesia incl General Anaesthesia (e) Arrangement and preparation of Drugs in OT (f) Equipment preparation for anaesthesia – Anaesthesia Machines, Circuits, Monitors, Transducers, Airway devices and Pre-anaesthesia (ii) Ocduct of General Anaesthesia incl observation and assessment of patient |

| (i) Monitored Anaesthesia Care and Conscious Sedation (m) Airway Management including Airway Emergencies – incl Difficult Airway Cart (n) Record Keeping during Anaesthesia – incl Neseworthy Charts and OT Registers (o) Mask Ventilation and Endotracheal Intubation for airway management 18. Infection control in operation theatre, Role of the Theatre Assistant 60 Operation Theatre Work and OT Nursing. (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes 60 (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets 60 (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and glowes for sterilization 60 (j) Vese, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, suures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 (j) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Encing, surgical and orthopaedic tables 250 | | | | |
|---|-----|---|-----|-----------|
| (m) Airway Management including Airway Emergencies - incl Difficult Airway Cart incl (n) Record Keeping during Anaesthesia – incl Noseworthy Charts and OT Registers incl (o) Mask Ventilation and Endotracheal Intubation for airway management 60 Detailor Theatre Assistant 60 (Detailor Theatre Work and OT Nursing. Must be conversant with: 60 (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes 60 (c) Lightling in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols 60 (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles 60 (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 (j) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Encing, surgical and orthopaedic tables 250 <th></th> <th>(I) Monitored Anaesthesia Care and Conscious</th> <th></th> <th></th> | | (I) Monitored Anaesthesia Care and Conscious | | |
| 1 - incl Difficul Äirway Cart 0 10 Record Keeping during Anaesthesia – incl Noseworthy Charts and OT Registers 0 10 Mask Ventilation and Endotracheal Intubation for airway management 60 11 Infection control in operation theatre, Role of the Theatre Assistant 60 Operation Theatre Work and OT Nursing. Must be conversant with: - 60 (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles 60 (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of glovues for sterilization 60 45 Hrs (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, headlamps, image intensitiers metallic implants. 60 (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures 10 Components, parts and working of the standard operation, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, saf | | (m) Airway Management including Airway Emergencies | | |
| (n) Record Keeping during Anaesthesia – ind Noseworthy Charts and OT Registers (o) Mask Ventilation and Endotracheal Intubation for airway management SECOND YEAR PAPER II 18. Infection control in opperation theatre, Role of the Theatre Assistant 60 Operation Theatre Work and OT Nursing. Must be conversant with: - (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles 60 45 Hrs (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization 60 45 Hrs (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 45 Hrs (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures 60 45 Hrs 19 Surgical procedure | | - incl Difficult Airway Cart | | |
| Nosseworthy Charts and O1 Registers (e) Mask Ventilation and Endotracheal Intubation for airway management 18. Infection control in operation theatre, Role of the Theatre Assistant 0 Operation Theatre Work and OT Nursing. Must be conversant with: - (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing,sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre (j) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies | | (n) Record Keeping during Anaesthesia – incl | | |
| (i) Mask Ventuation and Endotrachean indubation for airway management 18. Infection control in operation theatre, Role of the Theatre Assistant 60 Operation Theatre Work and OT Nursing. Must be conversant with: - (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing,sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization 60 45 Hrs (f) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (f) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 45 Hrs (f) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room, Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | Noseworthy Charts and OT Registers | | |
| SECOND YEAR PAPER II 18. Infection control in operation theatre, Role of the Theatre Assistant 60 Operation Theatre Work and OT Nursing. Must be conversant with: - 60 (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes 60 (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (c) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, Cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization 60 (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and lightures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, succion apparatus, endoscopes, leaparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation not sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | (0) Mask Ventilation and Endotrachear Intubation for airway management | | |
| SECOND YEAR PAPER II 18. Infection control in operation theatre, Role of the Theatre Assistant 60 Operation Theatre Work and OT Nursing. Must be conversant with: - | | | | |
| 18. Infection control in operation theatre, Role of the Theatre Assistant 60 Operation Theatre Work and OT Nursing. (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing,sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 45 Hrs (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room, Operation Theater Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | SECOND YEAR PAPER II | | |
| Theatre Assistant Ore Operation Theatre Work and OT Nursing. Must be conversant with - (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (j) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and working of the standard operation, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room, Operation on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | 18. | Infection control in operation theatre, Role of the | 60 | |
| Operation Ineatre work and OI Nursing. Must be conversant with: - (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization 60 45 Hrs (i) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of sinstruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 25 | | Theatre Assistant | | |
| Conversion twint (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization 60 45 Hrs (f) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (j) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room, Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | Operation Theatre Work and OT Nursing. Must be | | |
| (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre and annexes (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre (j) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies | | (a) The operation theatre unit and its functioning | | |
| and annexes (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing,sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | (b) Cleanliness and sterilization of operation theatre | | |
| (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures 250 | | and annexes | | |
| sets, trailer generator and lighting sets (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 45 Hrs (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures 10 Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets 11 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | (c) Lighting in an operation theatre, emergency lighting | | |
| (d) Scrubbing Protocols (e) Helping surgeon and others to wash up and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 45 Hrs (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures 10 Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | sets, trailer generator and lighting sets | | |
| (e) Helping sugged and others to wash go and drape for operations, holding out cap mask, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (j) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 45 Hrs (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures 10 Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | (d) Scrubbing Protocols | | |
| 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring out of patients, gown and gloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures 250 | | for operations, holding out cap mask, down and | | |
| articles (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 45 Hrs (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | aloves for surgeons and others and handling sterile | | |
| (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (j) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 45 Hrs (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | articles | | |
| gloves for sterilization (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 45 Hrs (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | (f) Washing, cleansing, testing, sorting and packing of | | |
| (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs and arranging and packing of drums for sterilization (h) Use, care, maintenance and sterilization of the commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures and ligatures used in the operating theatre 60 45 Hrs (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. 60 45 Hrs (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures 10 Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | gloves for sterilization | | |
| 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation 60 45 Hrs 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation 60 250 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation 700 250 | | (g) Preparation of dressings, gauze, swabs and packs | | |
| 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation 60 45 Hrs 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 60 250 | | (b) Use care maintenance and sterilization of the | | |
| and ligatures used in the operating theatre is into a paratus, is used in the operating theatre (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. is intervention of the standard procedures (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures is intervention of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | commoner types of instruments, needles, sutures | 60 | 45 Hrs |
| (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (l) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies | | and ligatures used in the operating theatre | 00 | |
| (i) Use, care and maintenance of various types of surgical diathermy units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (l) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | | | |
| 19 Surgical diametrity units, suction apparatus, endoscopes, laparoscopic instruments, surgical microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (l) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures 250 | | (j) Use, care and maintenance of various types of | | |
| 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation 19 Surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in 19 Surgical procedures 10 Surgical procedures 11 Surgical procedures 12 Surgical | | endoscopes lanaroscopic instruments surgical | | |
| implants. (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (l) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (I) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | microscopes, headlamps, image intensifiers metallic | | |
| (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (I) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (I) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables (I) Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | implants. | | |
| (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying out trolley for common operations, examinations and procedures (i) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (ii) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables (iii) Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | | | |
| 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation room , Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | (k) Identification of instruments and methods of laying | | |
| (I) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | out trolley for common operations, examinations and | | |
| (I) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | procedures | | |
| tracheostomy sets (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables19Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies250 | | (I) Components, parts and methods of sterilization of | | |
| (m) Components, parts and working of the standard operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables 19 Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies 250 | | tracheostomy sets | | |
| Operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables19Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies250 | | (m) Components, parts and working of the standard | | |
| 19Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies250 | | operating, neurosurgical and orthopaedic tables | | |
| Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies250 | 19 | Surgical procedures and monitoring Operation | | |
| Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies250 | | Theatre Ethics, safety for Operation room , | | |
| (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in Emergencies | | Operation Theatre Techniques, surgical procedures | 250 | |
| Emergencies | | (disinfection on sterilization), care of patient in | 200 | |
| | | Emergencies | | |
| Surgical Skills: Must be trained to develop skill connected 250 187.5 Hrs | | Surgical Skills: Must be trained to develop skill connected | 250 | 187.5 Hrs |

| with common operation suc | resuscitative procedure, general surgical h as: | |
|--|---|--|
| (a) Gener (i) (ii) (iii) | al Skills Causation, signs and symptoms of hemorrhage and shock. Management of hemorrhagic Shock Broad principles of intravenous Fluids and blood administration and the commonly available IV Fluids. | |
| (b) Opera indepe (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) | tion Procedures: Must be able to perform endently, if reqd. Drainage of small, superficial abscesses. Cleaning and suturing of small, superficial cuts, clean lacerated wound Dressing of dirty, contaminated wound Arrest of hemorrhage Small, minor surgical procedures like excision of sebaceous cyst, corns, warts, small lipomas, ingrowing toenails | |
| (vi) (vii) | Application of POP slabs and casts Urinary bladder catheterization and irrigation and emergency percutaneous suprapubic cystostomy | |
| (viii) (ix) | Dressing of burns and scalds. Operative and nursing procedures for common disease of ear nose and throat viz examination of ear, nose, ear syringing, wax removal, removal of easily accessible foreign bodies in ear & nose, epistaxis control. | |
| (x) | Common ophthalmologic procedures like eye padding and dressing, removal of corneal foreign bodies, lachrymal sac syringing. | |
| Operative Pro theory & prac various fields | <u>ocedures</u> : Must be conversant with the tical aspect of operative procedures in & disciplines of surgery. | |
| (| a) General Surgery: Procedures like varicocoele, circumcision, hernia, hydrocoele, anorectrol surgery, varicose veins, amputation, surgery of breast and thyroid, abdominal incision, common operation on stomach & gall bladder, intestinal procedures, hepato-biliary surgery, head & neck surgery | |
| (| b) Orthopaedics: Special features of orthopaedic surgery, extremity fractures, | |

| (c) | joint reconstruction & replacement Ophthalmology: Introduction of eye surgery, ocular trauma, cataract surgery, operative procedures of eye lid and adnexae. | |
|-----|--|--|
| (d) | Otorhinolaryngology (ENT): Introduction to ENT surgery, common surgeries on ear, nose and throat like surgery for otitis media, epistaxis, tonsillectomy, foreign body removal etc. | |
| (e) | Plastic And Reconstructive Surgery: Special features of plastic surgery, skin grafting techniques, burns, cosmetic surgery, various flaps, hand surgery, microsurgical flaps. | |
| (f) | Paediatric Surgery: Introduction to paediatric surgery, paediatric anesthesia, and other related common procedures. | |
| (g) | Cardiothoracic And Vascular Surgery: Introduction to cardiothoracic and vascular Surgery, closed & open heart surgeries, CABG, Cardiac Catheterization and angioplasty, bronchoscopy. | |
| (h) | Oncosurgery: Introduction to cancer treatment surgical principles in oncology, common surgical procedures in oncology like neck dissections, mastectomies etc | |
| (j) | Urology: Diagnostic procedures in urology, endo-urological techniques, common open urological surgery for calculus, hydronephrosis, nephrectomy and renal transplant. | |
| (k) | Neurosurgery: Introduction to basics, burr holes, VP shunt, Spinal surgery, craniotomies special neurosurgical techniques. | |
| (1) | Laparoscopic Surgery: Introduction, equipment, various basic and advanced laparoscopic surgical procedures. | |
| (m) | Transplantation: Introduction, types of transplants, various organ transplantation, introduction to post transplant management. | |

| | 1 | 1 |
|--|---|---|
| Peripheral Vascular Surgery: Introduction, types of vascular grafts, various peripheral vascular surgical procedures. | | |
| Resuscitation & Life Support | | |
| (a) Basic Life Support (BLS) and Resuscitation (b) Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) (c) Advanced Trauma Life Support (ATLS) (d) Paediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS) (e) Neonatal Advanced Life Support (NALS) (f) Special Situations in Resuscitation – Pregnancy, children, Choking, Drowning and Hanging (g) Equipment used in Basic and Advanced Life Support – incl Masks, Ambu Bag, ET Tubes, Laryngoscopes, Defibrillators and Automated External Defibrillators (AED) | | |
| <u>Critical Care and ICU Training</u> (a) Principles of Critical Care (b) Asepsis and hand washing (c) Basics of Mechanical Ventilation and Care of patient on Ventilator (d) Endotracheal Suction and long-term airway management (e) Central Venous Access and Arterial Cannulation (f) Resuscitation and maintenance of crash carts (g) Cylinder and Pipeline Gas supply – running and maintenance (h) Use, Care and maintenance of ICU equipment incl Infusion pumps and ventilator | | |
| OT Procedure and Patient Flow in OT (a) OPD, PA Clinic and Pain Clinic Management (b) OT List preparation and dispatch (c) Reception of patients in OT (i) Identification procedure (ii) Consent confirmation (iii) Documentation check (iv) PAC and Lab and other investigation reports (v) Premedication (vi) Pre-anaesthesia counseling (vii) Communication with Patient and families (viii) Placement into OT according to list (d) Post-operative reception and monitoring (e) Post Anaesthesia Care Unit (PACU) protocols (f) Assessment of patient recovery (Aldrete scoring) (g) Preparation and Packing of OT linen and disposables (h) Maintenance and functioning of Instrument Rooms | | |
| | | |

| OT Design a (a) OT III (b) Electri (c) Medic (d) Cons (e) Death (f) Organ | nd Medico legal Aspects umination rical safety cal Attendance to female patients ent n in OT n transplantation – medico legal aspects | | |
|--|---|-----|-------|
| 2. PRACTICAL | | 600 | Hrs |
| General dut | es : | | 1110 |
| - | Manage a ward independently Supervise and assign duties Maintain discipline of the staff under him and the patients Maintain all the records and submit reports and return Must know the maintenance of accounts, diets, drugs, clothing and equipment | 100 | Hrs |
| - Critical cal - Critical cal - Emergence Nsg - Combat M - Anaphyla - Dressing - OT proce - Eqpt, Str - Patient Tr - OT design <u>Emergency F</u> conversant w (a (b (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) (c) | re & ICU training : BLS, ACLS, ATLS - CPR y recognition and response- Procedure of Adv Med Care – Role in war kis dure and patient flow in OT etcher iage & Casuality Evacuation n and medico legal aspects in OT Recognition and Response: Must be vith) Causation, sign and symptoms of hemorrhage and shock.) Cardiac and Respiratory Emergencies) Major Trauma Management) Broad principles of intravenous therapy and transfusions.) Transfusion fluids in common use, methods of transfusion, reconstitution of plasma for intravenous use. Nanced Life Support:) BLS, ACLS and ATLS) Neonatal and Paediatric Advanced Life Support) Life Support Equipment – Defibrillators/AED, Ambu Bag, Respiratory | 500 | 9 Hrs |

| | <u>Operating Theatre work</u>. Must be conversant with: - (a) Assembly and dismantling of various common surgical appliances, cleaning and sterilization. (b) Must be conversant with the operative techniques, anaesthesia, intensive care and resuscitation and be able to assist in all common and advanced operations carried out in military hospital surgical units including eye, ENT, and all sub-specialties in surgery and anaesthesiology. Exposure and extended work in specialties of interest namely, Cardiothoracic surgery, Neurosurgery, Urosurgery, Oncosurgery, Ophthalmology, Otorhinolaryngology, Reproductive and infertility surgery, Gastrointestinal Surgery and paediatric surgery. |
|--------|---|
| | (c) Application of Plaster of Paris casts, Plaster of |
| | Paris Jackets and Spicas. |
| TEXT | BOOKS RECOMMENDED: |
| (i) | Sr. Nancy- Principles and Practice of Nursing N.R. Brothers, M.Y. Road, Indore |
| (ii) | Suzanne C. Smeltzer, Brenda G. Bare, Janice L. Hinkle, Kerry H. Cheever- Textbook og |
| () | Medical- Surgical Nursing Vulume-1, Wolters Kluwer India Pvt. Ltd, 501-A, Devika Tower, 6, |
| | Nehru Place New Delhi-110019 |
| (iii) | Suzanne C. Smeltzer, Brenda G. Bare, Janice L. Hinkle, Kerry H. Cheever- Textbook og |
| | Medical- Surgical Nursing Vulume-2, Wolters Kluwer India Pvt. Ltd, 501-A, Devika Tower, 6, |
| (iv.) | Nenru Place New Deini-110019 Patricia A Pottor PN MSN PbD CMAC EAAN Appa Criffin Porty PN MSN EdD EAAN |
| (10) | Fundamentals of Nursing, Printed and bound at International Print-O-Pac-Limited C/4-11, Phase-II Extn, NOIDA-201201 (U.P) |
| (v) | L.C Gupta, MD,MNAMS, Abhitabh Gupta- Manual of Fist Aid, Jaypee Borthers Medical Publishers (PVT) LTD, B-# EMCA House, 23/23B Ansari Road, Daryaganj,, Post Box 7193.New Delhi-11002 |
| (vi) | Virendra N Shgal, Govind Srivastava- Diagnosis and Treatment of Common Skin Diseases, |
| . , | Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (vii) | Lippincott Williams & Wilkins - Pharmacology, A Wolters Kluwer Company Philadelphia |
| (viii) | Annamma Jacob, Rekha R, Jadhav Sonali Tarachand- Pharmacology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (ix) | Virendra N Sehgal- Textbook of Clinical Dermatology, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (x) | S Nambi- Psychiatry for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD , B-3, EMCA House, 23/23B Ansari Road. Daryaganj Post Box 7193,New Delhi |
| (xi) | BT Basavanthappa- Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (xii) | Harsh Mohan - Textbook of Pathology, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New DelhiT K Indrani- Nursing Manual of Nutrition and Therapeutic Diet, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (xiii) | K Park- Preventive and Social Medicine, M/s Banarsidas Bhanot, Publishers, 1167, Prem Nagar, Jabalpur -482001 (India) |
| (xiv) | Rattn Lal Ichhpujani, Rajesh Bhatia- Microbiology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (xv) | Ross and Wilson- Anatomy and Physiology, Edinburgh |
| (xvi) | PR Ashalatha- Text book of Anatomy and Physiology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical |
| | Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |

* * * * *

DIPLOMA IN CARDIOLOGY TECHNICIAN

COURSE DURATION :-

It is 2 year DIPLOMA COURSE.

ELIGIBITY:-

Interested candidate must have passed 12^{th} with Physics, Chemistry, Biology or Physics, Chemistry, Maths with 40% marks by state board or any recognized board/university.

Candidate must have completed age of 17 years as on 31st December of that year.

SCHEDULE OF COURSE :-

Whole schedule of course is divided into followings point:-

Six hours of theoretical & practical training per day must be given; that means 36 hours per week.

Total teaching classes (Theory +Practical) in one academic year are about 1500 hours (250 Days x 6 Hours)

List of holidays should be as below :-

| TOTAL | 115 DAYS HOLIDAYS |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Preparatory holidays | 10 Days |
| Other holidays | 13 Days |
| Gazetted Holidays | 20 Days |
| Annual Holidays | 20 Days |
| Sunday | 52 Days |

DETAIL OF SUBJECT & ITS TEACHING HOURS FIRST YEAR :-

SUBJECTS **TEACHING HOURS HUMAN ANATOMY** HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY **GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY GENERAL PATHOLOGY GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY** PHYSICS **PRACTICAL CLASSES** TOTAL

SECOND YEAR

SUBJECTS

TEACHING HOURS

350 Hrs

350 Hrs

80 Hrs

80 Hrs

80 Hrs

80 Hrs

480 Hrs

1500 Hrs

| GENERAL MEDICINE & GENERAL SURGERY | 250 Hrs |
|---|----------|
| CLINICAL CARDIOLOGY & PREVENTIVE MEDICINE | 200 Hrs |
| DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES | 250 Hrs |
| CARDIOLOGY OPD, LAB & ICU | 300 Hrs |
| PRACTICAL | 500 Hrs |
| TOTAL | 1500 Hrs |

SYLLABUS

FIRST YEAR

HUMAN ANATOMY HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY GENERAL PATHOLOGY GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY PHYSICS PRACTICAL CLASSES

SECOND YEAR

SUBJECTS

GENERAL MEDICINE & GENERAL SURGERY CLINICAL CARDIOLOGY & PREVENTIVE MEDICINE DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES, CARDIOLOGY OPD, LAB & ICU PRACTICAL

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION :

- FIRST YEAR -

| PAPER | SUBJECTS | MARK | INTERNAL ASSESSMENT | TOTAL MARKS | PASS MARKS | DURATION OF EXAMINATION |
|--------|--|------|------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| FIRST | HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY, MICROBIOLOGY | 75 | 25 | 100 | 50 | 3 HOURS |
| SECOND | PHYSICS,PATHOLOGY & PHARMACOLOGY | 75 | 25 | 100 | 50 | 3 HOURS |

- SECOND YEAR -

| PAPER | SUBJECTS | MARK | INTERNAL | TOTAL | PASS | DURATION OF |
|--------|---|------|------------|-------|-------|-------------|
| | | | ASSESSMENT | MARKS | MARKS | EXAMINATION |
| FIRST | GENERAL MEDICINE & SURGERY | 75 | 25 | 100 | 50 | 3 HOURS |
| SECOND | CLINICAL CARDIOLOGY & PREVENTIVE MEDICINE DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES, CARDIOLOGY OPD, LAB & ICU | 75 | 25 | 100 | 50 | 3 HOURS |

FIRST YEAR

PAPER - 1

| SL. NO. | COURSE CONTENT OF FIRST YEAR | NO. OF PERIODS | NO. OF HOURS |
|------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|
| | | 45 MIN. EACH | |
| HUMAN | I ANATOMY , PHYSIOLOGY & MICROBIOLOGY | | |
| 1 | Introduction to cardiology technician | 1 | |
| | Orientation to work , duty | 1 | 2 |
| | Details of the Diploma Programme | 1 | |
| 2 | ANATOMY | | |
| | UNIT :- 1 | | |
| | Definition & branches of Anatomy | 2 | |
| | Introduction of anatomical terms | 2 | 5 |
| | Concept of cell, tissue, organ & system. | 2 | |
| | UNIT :- 2 | | |
| | Skeletal system :- | | |
| | Bones :- Definition, structure | 3 | |
| | function & types | 3 | 46 |
| | Detail study of structure of regional bone | 32 | |
| | Joint :- Definition ,classification, | 4 | |
| | Structure ,movements | 4 | |
| | UNIT :-3 | | |
| | Muscular System :- Definition, structure | 5 | |
| | function & types | 7 | 20 |
| | Different muscular position & action. | 8 | |
| | UNIT :-4 | | |
| | Cardiovascular System :- Introduction | 2 | |
| | Heart & blood vessels ,its position | 6 | |
| | Structure ,Conduction system | 3 | |
| | Nerve supply & Blood supply. | 6 | 33 |
| | Blood Vessels :- Structure, differences | 4 | |
| | Position of chief vessels ,function | 4 | |
| | Circulation of blood :- Systemic | 4 | |
| | Pulmonary & portal circulation | 4 | |
| | UNIT :- 5 | | |
| | Respiratory System:- Structure , Position | 7 | 14 |
| | Function of respiratory organs | 7 | |
| | UNIT :-6 | | |
| | Digestive System :- Structure , Position | 7 | 11 |
| | Function of digestive organs | 4 | |
| | UNIT: - 7 | | |
| | Urinary System :- Position , structure | 4 | 8 |
| | Function of organs of Urinary system | 4 | |

| | UNIT :-8 | | |
|---|--|----|----|
| | Nervous System:- Introduction & Part | 8 | |
| | Structure of nervous system | 10 | 28 |
| | Function of nervous system. | 10 | |
| | UNIT :- 9 | | 10 |
| | Sense Organs :- | | |
| | Structure & function of :- | | |
| | Ear | 2 | |
| | Еуе | 2 | |
| | Nose | 2 | 10 |
| | Skin | 2 | |
| | Tongue | 2 | |
| | UNIT :- 10 | | |
| | FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM | | |
| | External & Internal organs | 8 | |
| | MALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM | | |
| | External & Internal organs | 6 | |
| 3 | PHYSIOLOGY | | 5 |
| | UNIT :-1 | | |
| | Definition & introduction of Physiology | 2 | |
| | Concept of cell, tissue, organ & system. | 2 | |
| | UNIT :- 2 | | |
| | Connective Tissues ,:- its type ,function | 8 | 8 |
| | UNIT :-3 | | |
| | Muscular System :- | | |
| | Definition, structure | 6 | |
| | Function & types | 6 | 12 |
| | UNIT :-4 | | |
| | CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM:-, | | |
| | Heart ,its position structure | 5 | |
| | Conduction system , | 3 | |
| | nerve supply & blood supply. | 4 | |
| | Blood Vessels :- Structure, differences , | 6 | |
| | position of chief vessels ,function. | 6 | |
| | Lymphatic system | 6 | |
| | Circulation of blood :- systemic circulation | 6 | 64 |
| | Pulmonary & portal circulation | 4 | |
| | Cardiac output ,Stroke Volume | 4 | |
| | Blood Pressure, Pulse Rate ,Cardiac cycle . | 5 | |
| | Detail description of blood ,Blood group | 8 | |
| | B.P. measurement, temperature | 4 | |
| | Pulse & respiratory rate measurement . | 4 | |
| | UNIT :- 5 | | |
| | Respiratory System:- | | |
| | Respiration Physiology | 6 | 12 |
| | Lung volume & lung capacity | 6 | |

| | UNIT :-6 | | |
|---|---|----|--------|
| | Digestive System: - | | |
| | Process of Mastication, Deglutition,. | 8 | |
| | Digestion & absorption | 10 | 26 |
| | Metabolism of food constituents | 8 | |
| | UNIT: - 7 | | |
| | Urinary System: - , | | |
| | Physiology of blood filtration&micturition. | 7 | |
| | Regulation of body temperature. | 3 | 18 |
| | Fluid & electrolyte balance . | 5 | |
| | UNIT :-8 | | |
| | Nervous System:- Introduction . | 4 | |
| | Classification, structure & function | 20 | 24 |
| | UNIT :- 9 | | |
| | Sense Organs :- | | |
| | Structure & function of :- | | |
| | Еуе | 2 | |
| | Ear | 2 | |
| | Nose | 2 | |
| | Skin | 2 | 10 |
| | Tongue | 2 | |
| | UNIT :- 10 | | |
| | FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM:- | | |
| | Menstrual cycle, function of each organ | 10 | |
| | MALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM :- | | 20 |
| | External & Internal organs | 10 | |
| | UNIT :- 11 | | |
| | Endocrine System :- , | | |
| | Structure & function of :- | | |
| | Pituitary Gland | 8 | |
| | Thyroid ,Parathyroid Gland | 8 | 24 |
| | Pancreas , ,Thymus & Suprarenal Gland. | 8 | |
| 4 | GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY | | |
| | Definition & Role | 3 | |
| | Scope & branches | 2 | |
| | Bacteriology :- | | |
| | Shape ,Size & structure of bacteria | 3 | |
| | Infection:- | | |
| | Definition ,Types of infection | 3 | 50 HRS |
| | Source of infection | 2 | |
| | Mode of transmission of infection | 3 | |
| | Immunity: - | | |
| | Definition &Types in detail, | 8 | |
| | Immunization schedule. | 2 | |
| | Sterilization & Disinfectant | 10 | |

| PAPER-2 | | | | | | |
|------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | PHYSICS, PATHOLOGY & PHARMACOLOGY | | | | | |
| SL. NO. | COURSE CONTENT OF FIRST YEAR | NO. OF PERIODS | NO. OF HOURS | | | |
| | | 45 MIN. EACH | | | | |
| 1 | PHYSICS | | | | | |
| | Principles Of AC / DC. | 3 | | | | |
| | Types Of Batteries. | 3 | | | | |
| | Power supply. | 2 | 20 | | | |
| | Ohm's law . | 2 | | | | |
| | Electro medical instruments, | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | GENERAL PATHOLOGY | | | | | |
| | Definition, Role, Scope of Pathology. | 6 | | | | |
| | Inflammation-its stage & sign. | 8 | | | | |
| | Shock. | 4 | 40 | | | |
| | Introduction of Hemorrhage, | 2 | | | | |
| | Thrombosis, Embolism. | 4 | | | | |
| 3 | GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY | | | | | |
| | Definition, Role, Scope of Pharmacology. | 6 | | | | |
| | General Pharmacokinetics | 4 | | | | |
| | General Pharmacodynamics | 4 | | | | |
| | Drugs acting on Cardio-vascular system. | 6 | 50 | | | |
| | Drugs acting on Respiratory system | 4 | | | | |
| | Drugs acting on Nervous system | 10 | | | | |
| | Antibiotics . | 10 | | | | |

SECOND YEAR

PAPER - 1

| GENEF | AL MEDICINE & GENERAL SURGERY | | |
|-------|--|---------|--------|
| SL. | COURSE CONTENT | NO. OF | NO. OF |
| NO. | | PERIODS | HOURS |
| | | | |
| | Typheid favor Malaria Tatanya Diphtharia Lanroov | 12 | |
| | Typhold fever, Malaria, Tetanus, Diphtheria, Leprosy | 12 | 25 |
| | Concerna Symbilic ADS | 0 | 30 |
| | Bhoumatic fovor | 10 | |
| 2 | | 3 | |
| Z | | | |
| | METABOLIC DISORDER :- | | |
| | Diabetes, Obesity, Gout. | 1 | 1 |
| 3 | | | |
| | DISEASES OF ENDOCRINE SYSTEM :- | | |
| | Hyper & Hypo -secretion of Thyroid ,Parathyroid Gland | 3 | 7 |
| | Hypo & hypersecretion of Pituitary & Adrenal Gland. | 4 | |
| 4 | UNIT :-4 | | |
| | ·DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM :- | | |
| | Headache, Meningitis, Encephalitis, Poliomyelitis, Parkinsonism, Epilepsy | 11 | 11 |
| | CVA ,Tumor. | 5 | 5 |
| 5 | UNIT :-5 | | |
| | · DISEASES OF GIT :- | | |
| | Gastric ulcer .Peptic Ulcer . Gastritis .Hiatus Hernia . | 5 | |
| | 3 | | |
| | Hepatitis , Cirrhosis of liver , Hepatic coma | 6 | 22 |
| | Pancreatitis, Enteritis, Colitis, Spleenomegaly | 7 | |
| | Cholecystitis , Cholelithiasis . | 4 | |
| 6 | UNIT :-6 | | |
| | · DISEASES OF BLOOD :- | | |
| | Anemia , Leukaemia , Haemophillia . | 5 | 8 |
| | Agranulocytosis, Hodgkin's disease | 3 | |
| 7 | UNIT :-7 | | |
| | DISEASES OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM :- | | |
| | Pericarditis,Myocarditis ,endocarditis | 4 | |
| | IHD , Valvular disorders , | 8 | |
| | Cardiac arrhythmia ,Heart block , | 5 | 22 |
| | Cardiac arrest, Cardiac failure | 5 | |
| 8 | UNIT :-8 | | |
| | DISEASES OF EAR NOSE & THROAT :- | | |

| | Oetitis, Otosclerosis, Furunculosis, Fungal | 8 | |
|----|--|----|----|
| | Iniections, Iniery Wax Mastoiditis Otosclerosis | 10 | |
| | Menier's disease Deafness | 4 | 35 |
| | l aryngitis, Pharyngitis, Tonsilits Allergic rhinitis, | 6 | 00 |
| | Rhinitis , Defleted nasal septum , Sinusitis , | 7 | |
| | Adenoids, | - | |
| 9 | UNIT :-9 | | |
| | DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM :- | | |
| | Tuberculosis ,Pneumonia , | 6 | |
| | Pleural effusion , Pleurisy , Empyaema, | 6 | 22 |
| | COPD. | 10 | |
| 10 | UNIT :-10 | | |
| | DISEASES OF EYE:- | | |
| | Conjuctivitis, Dacrocystitis, Glaucoma, | 6 | |
| | Cataract, Retinal detachment. | 4 | 10 |
| 2 | GENERAL SURGERY | | |
| 1 | · WOUND | 4 | 4 |
| 2 | · ULCER | 4 | 4 |
| 3 | • BURN | 9 | 9 |
| 4 | · SKIN GRAFT | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | ORTHOPAEDIC CONDITIONS :- , | | |
| | Sprain, Dislocation, | 2 | |
| | Fracture ,Amputation | 18 | |
| | Arthritis, Osteomyelitis , Ankylosing spondylitis | 7 | 51 |
| | Congeital deformities , Bone graft | 20 | |
| | Cervical spondylosis , Lumbar spondylosis ,. | 4 | |
| 6 | Gyanecological & obstretic conditions. | 30 | 30 |
| 7 | Other surgical conditions : - | | |
| | Pnuemenectomy ,Lobectomy | 4 | |
| | Hysterectomy ,Mastectomy | 4 | 10 |
| | Cholelithetectomy etc | 2 | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

PAPER - 2

CLINICAL CARDIOLOGY & DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

| SL. | COURSE CONTENT | NO. OF | NO. OF |
|----------|--|----------|--------|
| NO. | | PERIODS | HOURS |
| | Cerdice Arrhythmic | <u> </u> | |
| | | 6 | |
| | | 30 | |
| | | 4 | |
| | valvular diseases. | 20 | |
| | Ischemic heart disease. | 8 | |
| | Cardiac arrest. | 4 | |
| | Heart Failure. | 4 | |
| | Hypertension | 4 | |
| | Pericarditis. | 3 | |
| | Myocarditis. | 3 | |
| | Peripheral vascular diseases. | 32 | 127 |
| | Shock. | 4 | |
| | Health & heart diseases ,Epidemiology of heart disease. | 3 | |
| | Early detection ,Prevention & treatment of heart disease | 3 | |
| | Common warning signs of heart diseases | 3 | |
| | Obesity | 3 | |
| | DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE OPD LAB | | |
| | Investigations done in heart diseases . | 7 | |
| | Instruments used in cardiology- stethoscope Halter | 8 | |
| | Sphygmomanometer ,Thermometer,ECG Machine | 8 | |
| | Cardiac monitors , control monitor system, | 8 | |
| | External Pacemaker Paediatric ECG Recording | 8 | |
| | Reading of normal & abnormal ECG. | 10 | |
| | stress ECG recording | 6 | |
| | Introduction to cardiac catheterization | 4 | |
| | control oxygen & section unit ,TMT, | 4 | |
| | Echo ,Ultrasound dropper , | 4 | |
| | Demonstration of working of all instruments & using | 8 | |
| | it. | | |
| | PHYSICAL SET UP OF CARDIOLOGY OPD :- | | |
| | Introduction, Emergency tray ,,Drugs used in emergency . | 6 | |
| | Cardiopulmonary resuscitation | 4 | |
| | Respiratory distress , | 5 | |
| <u> </u> | IV Infusion & precaution ,OPD Record keeping | 10 | |
| | ICU :- Introduction ,structure ,Furniture . | 8 | |

| Utensils used , | 2 | |
|--|---|-----|
| ,assessment of patient condition,treatment protocol | 4 | |
| medicines used in ICU & ITS role | 5 | |
| Repair ,stand by power arrangement of beds | 4 | |
| Trays & trollys & attendants space | 4 | |
| Infections & disinfectant procedures , | 7 | |
| Sterilization of ICU articles & Room | 4 | |
| Imporatnce of Disinfectant & sterilization , | 4 | |
| Detail of Types mode & Source of infections in ICU., | 4 | |
| Use of antiseptic technique . | 2 | |
| Diet & nutrition of patient . | 2 | |
| Duty record ,division of work ,disposal of materials , | 2 | 187 |
| collection & transportation of body sample | 2 | |
| minor routine & emergency procedures like RT ,, | 1 | |
| Catheterisation ,enema , | 4 | |
| oxygen application | 2 | |
| laryngoscope & tracheotomy | 4 | |
| Routine cleaning of ICU, | 2 | |
| Precaution during patient transfer. | 2 | |
| Admission protocol. | 1 | |
| Record keeping | 1 | |
| Operative preparation. | 2 | |
| Electric & fire hazards . | 1 | |
| Recovery room . | 2 | |
| Stock maintanance of the department . | 2 | |
| Emergency disaster & death . | 4 | |
| Mobile ICU | 1 | |
| Medico legal aspect . | 2 | |
| | | |

3 PRACTICAL 450 HRS

* * * * *

DIPLOMA IN DAILYSIS TECHNICIAN

ABOUT COURSE :-

It is the best implicated method of management in RENAL FAILURE patient.

COURSE DURATION :-

It is 2year DIPLOMA COURSE .

ELIGIBITY:-

- Interested candidate must have passed 12th with Physics, Chemistry, Biology Or Physics, Chemistry, Maths with 40% marks by state board or any recognised board/university.
- Candidate must have completed age of 17 years as on 31st December of that year.

SCHEDULE OF COURSE :-

Whole schedule of course is divided into followings point :-

- Six hours of theoretical & practical training per day must be given ; that means 36 hours per week.
- Total teaching classes (Theory +Practical)in one academic year are about 1500 hours (250 Days x 6 Hours)
- List of holidays should be as below :-
 - 1. Sunday 52 Days
 - 2. Annual Holidays 20 Days
 - 3. Gazetted Holidays 20 Days
 - 4. Other holidays 13 Days
 - 5. Preparatory holidays10 DaysTOTAL115 DAYS HOLIDAYS

• DETAIL OF SUBJECT & ITS TEACHING HOURS

FIRST YEAR :-

SUBJECTS

TEACHING HOURS

1. HUMAN ANATOMY 240 Hrs 2. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY 240 Hrs 3. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY 80 Hrs 4. GENERAL PATHOLOGY 80 Hrs 5. GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY 80 Hrs 6. BASICS OF DAILYSIS TECHNIQUE 80 Hrs 7. PRACTICAL CLASSES 300 Hrs TOTAL 1100 Hrs

SECOND YEAR :-

SUBJECTS

- 1. GENERAL MEDICINE
- 2. GENERAL SURGERY
- 3. CLINICAL NEPHROLOGY
- 4. DAILYSIS MANAGEMENT
- 5. PRACTICAL

TOTAL

TEACHING HOURS

| 250 | Hrs | |
|-----|-----|--|

250 Hrs 200 Hrs

300 Hrs

500 Hrs

1500 Hrs

SCHEME OF EXAMINATION :

FIRST YEAR :-

| PAPER | SUBJECTS | MARK | INTERNAL ASSESSMENT MARKS | TOTAL MARKS | PASS MARKS | DURATION OF EXAMINATION |
|--------|---|------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| FIRST | HUMAN ANATOMY &PHYSIOLOGY, MICROBIOLOGY | 75 | 25 | 100 | 50 | 3 HOURS |
| SECOND | PATHOLOGY, PHARMACOLOGY & BASICS OF DAILYSIS | 75 | 25 | 100 | 50 | 3 HOURS |
| THIRD | ORAL & PRACTICAL | 75 | 25 | 100 | 50 | |

SECOND YEAR -

| PAPER | SUBJECTS | MARK | INTERNAL ASSESSMENT | TOTAL MARKS | PASS MARKS | DURATION OF EXAMINATION |
|--------|--|------|------------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| FIRST | GENERAL MEDICINE & SURGERY | 75 | 25 | 100 | 50 | 3 HOURS |
| SECOND | CLINICAL NEPHROLOGY & DAILYSIS MANAGEMENT | 75 | 25 | 100 | 50 | 3 HOURS |
| THIRD | ORAL & PRACTICAL | 75 | 25 | 100 | 50 | |

DIPLOMA IN DAILYSIS TECHNICIAN

DURATION:- 2 YEAR

SYLLABUS

FIRST YEAR

- 1. HUMAN ANATOMY
- 2. HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
- 3. GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY
- 4. GENERAL PATHOLOGY
- 5. GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY
- 6. BASICS OF DAILYSIS TECHNIQUE
- 7. PRACTICAL CLASSES

SECOND YEAR

SUBJECTS

- 1. GENERAL MEDICINE
- 2. GENERAL SURGERY
- 3. CLINICAL NEPHROLOGY
- 4. DAILYSIS MANAGEMENT
- 5. PRACTICAL

FIRST YEAR

PAPER - 1

HUMAN ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY & MICROBIOLOGY

| SL | COURSE CONTENT OF FIRST YEAR | NO. OF | NO. OF |
|-----|--|--------------|--------|
| NO. | | PERIODS | HRS |
| | | 45 min. each | |
| | HUMAN ANATOMY | | |
| 1 | <u>UNIT :-1</u> | | |
| | Definition & branches of Anatomy | 2 | |
| | Introduction of anatomical terms | 2 | 5 |
| | •Organization of cell, tissue, organ & system. | 2 | |
| 2 | <u>UNIT :- 2</u> | | |
| | Skeletal system :- | | |
| | Bones :- Definition, structure ,function & types | 3 | |
| | Detail study of structure of regional bone | 32 | 43 |
| | · Joint :- Definition ,classification, structure, movements | 8 | |
| 3 | <u>UNIT :-3</u> | | |
| | Muscular System :- | | |
| | Definition, structure ,function & types | 5 | 12 |
| | Different muscular position & action. | 7 | |
| 4 | <u>UNIT :-4</u> | | |
| | · CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM: | | |
| | Heart ,its position ,structure | 6 | |
| | Conduction system ,nerve supply & blood supply | 5 | |
| | Blood Vessels :- Structure, differences , | 6 | 27 |
| | Position of chief vessels, function | 3 | |
| | · Circulation of blood :- systemic, pulmonary ,portal | 6 | |
| 5 | <u>UNIT :- 5</u> | | |
| | Respiratory System:- | | |
| | Structure, Position & function of respiratory organs | 12 | 12 |
| 6 | <u>UNIT :-6</u> | | |
| | · Digestive System :- | | |
| | Structure, Position & function of digestive organs | 20 | 20 |
| 7 | <u>UNIT: - 7</u> | | |
| | · Urinary System : | | |
| | Position, structure of organs of urinary system | 7 | 6 |
| 8 | <u>UNIT :-8</u> | | |
| | Nervous System:- | | |
| | Introduction, classification, structure of nervous system | 28 | 28 |
| 9 | <u>UNIT :- 9</u> | | |
| | . Sense Organs :- | | |
| | Structure of :- | | |
| | Ear | 3 | |
| | Еуе | 2 | |

| | Nose | 2 | 10 |
|----|---|----|----|
| | Tongue | 2 | |
| | Skin | 2 | |
| 10 | <u>UNIT :- 10</u> | | |
| | · FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM:- | | |
| | External & Internal organs | 10 | 10 |
| | · MALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM :- | | |
| | External & Internal organs | 10 | 10 |
| | | | |
| 11 | PRACTICAL | 70 | 60 |
| | | | |
| | HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY | | |
| 1 | <u>UNIT :-1</u> | 2 | |
| | • Definition & introduction of Physiology | 2 | 5 |
| | · Organization of cell, tissue, organ & system. | 2 | |
| | | | |
| 2 | <u>UNIT :- 2</u> | | |
| 3 | Connective Tissues ,:- its type ,function | 8 | 8 |
| | <u>UNIT :-3</u> | | |
| | · Muscular System :- | | |
| | Definition, structure, function & types | 40 | 40 |
| 4 | <u>UNIT :-4</u> | | |
| | · CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM:- ,. | | |
| | Heart ,its position ,structure | 6 | |
| | Conduction system , nerve supply & blood supply | 5 | |
| | Blood Vessels :- Structure, differences , | 6 | 27 |
| | Position of chief vessels ,function. | 3 | |
| | Lymphatic system | 6 | |
| | Circulation of blood :- systemic, pulmonary ,portal | 6 | 46 |
| | Cardiac output ,Stroke Volume ,Blood Pressure . | 8 | |
| | Pulse Rate ,Cardiac cycle | 6 | |
| | Blood :- Detail description ,Blood Group & Rh Factor | 10 | |
| 5 | <u>UNIT :- 5</u> | | |
| | Respiratory System:- | | |
| | Respiration , physiology | 5 | 9 |
| | Lung volume & lung capacity | 4 | |
| 6 | <u>UNIT :-6</u> | | |
| | Digestive System: - | | |
| | Process of Mastication, Deglutition, | 4 | |
| | Digestion & absorption. | 6 | 20 |
| | Metabolism of food constituents | 10 | |
| / | <u>UNIT: - 7</u> | | |
| | Urinary System: - | | |
| | Physiology of blood filtration, micturition. | 8 | 20 |
| | Kegulation of body temperature. | 8 | 30 |
| | Fiuld & electrolyte balance . | 14 | |
| 8 | <u>UNII :-8</u> | | |

| | Nervous System:- | | |
|----|---|----|----|
| | Introduction, classification, | 7 | |
| | Structure & function of nervous system | 21 | 28 |
| 9 | <u>UNIT :- 9</u> | | |
| | Sense Organs :- Ear ,Eye ,Nose ,Skin Tongue :- | | |
| | Structure & function of | | |
| | Ear | 3 | |
| | Eye | 2 | |
| | Nose | 2 | 10 |
| | Skin | 2 | |
| | Tongue | 2 | |
| 10 | <u>UNIT :- 10</u> | | |
| | · FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM:- | | |
| | Menstrual cycle , function | 8 | |
| | · MALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM :- | | 15 |
| | External & Internal organs | 7 | |
| 11 | <u>UNIT :- 11</u> | | |
| | · Endocrine System : | | |
| | Structure & function of Pituitary, Pancreas gland | 10 | |
| | Thyroid ,Parathyroid Gland | 5 | 23 |
| | Thymus & Suprarenal Gland | 8 | |
| | | | |
| | GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY | | |
| 1 | Definition, Role , Scope & branch of Microbiology . | 8 | 8 |
| 2 | Bacteriology :- Shape ,Size & structure of bacteria | 8 | 8 |
| 3 | · Infection:- | | |
| | Definition ,source & mode of transmission of infection | 12 | 12 |
| 4 | · Immunity: - Types in detail, Immunization schedule. | 18 | 18 |
| 5 | Sterilization & Disinfectant | 18 | 18 |
| PAPER -2 | | | |
|----------|--|---------|---------|
| GENERAL | PATHOLOGY , PHRMACOLOGY & DIALYSIS MANAGEMENT | | |
| | GENERAL PATHOLOGY | | |
| 1 | • Definition, Role , Scope & branch of Pathology . | 6 | 6 |
| 2 | Inflammation-its stage & sign. | 14 | 14 |
| 3 | Derangement of body fluid . 1 | | 12 |
| 4 | · Shock. | 8 | 8 |
| 5 | · Introduction of Hemorrhage, Thrombosis, Embolism. | 6 | 6 |
| | GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY | | |
| 1 | Definition, Role, Scope of Pharmacology. | 6 | 6 |
| 2 | General Pharmacokinetics & Pharmacodynamics | 4 | 4 |
| 3 | · Diuretics | 6 | 6 |
| 4 | · Antidiuretics | 3 | 3 |
| 5 | · Antibiotics | 8 | 8 |
| | BASICS OF DAILYSIS MANAGEMENT | | |
| 1 | • Function of Kidney, Nephron, glomerulus tubules. | | |
| | GFR, Urinary bladder, urethra | | |
| 2 | BASIC CHEMISTRY OF BODY FLUID & ELECTROLYTES :- | | |
| | Metric system, Atom, Compound, Molecules. | 2 | 2 |
| | Atomic Weight& Number , Molecular Weight | 3 | 3 |
| | Ion, ionic bonding, solution, concentration of solution 2 | | 2 |
| | electrolyte, conductivity, moles (S.I. Unit), Molarity | | 3 |
| | Normality, osmolality, molality, Hydrogen ion- conc. | 2 | 2 |
| | pH ,acids ,buffer | 2 | 2 |
| 3 | Body fluid, Homeostasis, fluid balance. | 4 | 4 |
| 4 | Types of Dailysis | 4 | 4 |
| 5 | Basic principles of haemodailysis, indication . | 3 | 3 |
| 6 | Osmosis, Diffusion, Ultra filtration | 4 | 4 |
| 7 | Dialysate :- | | |
| 8 | Composition of dailysate-for haemodailysis | 3 | 3 |
| 9 | Composition of peritoneal dailysis | 3 | 3 |
| 10 | • Dailyzers :- function ,dialyser membrane :- | 8 | 8 |
| | how they work | | |
| 11 | Principle of Peritoneal Dailysis: - indication , . | 6 | 6 |
| 12 | Dailysate | | |
| 13 | Types of PD & their individual indication | 8 | 8 |
| 14 | Instruments required for hemodailysis | 2 | 2 |
| | Instruments required for Peritonial dailysis | 2 | 2 |
| 15 | Cannulas,Shunts,AV fistula | 3 | 3 |
| 16 | Role of Dailysis technician. | 3 | 3 |
| 17 | Normal values of Plasma Constituent | 3 | 3 |
| | PRACTICAL IN DAILYSIS UNIT ,ANATOMY LAB | 300 HRS | 300 HRS |

SECOND YEAR

PAPER - 1

| GENE | RAL MEDICINE & GENERAL SURGERY | | |
|------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|
| SL. NO. | COURSE CONTENT | NO. OF PERIODS | NO. OF HOURS |
| 1 | UNIT-1 | | |
| | INFECTIOUS & COMMUNICABLE DISEASES :- | | |
| | Typhoid fever, Malaria, Tetanus, Diphtheria, Leprosy | 12 | |
| | Mumps, Measles,Cholera, Rubella | 8 | 35 |
| | Gonorrhea, Syphilis, AIDS , . | 10 | |
| | Rheumatic fever | 5 | |
| 2 | UNIT-2 | | |
| | METABOLIC DISORDER :- | | |
| | Diabetes, Obesity, Gout. | 7 | 7 |
| 3 | <u>UNIT :-3</u> | | |
| | DISEASES OF ENDOCRINE SYSTEM :- | | |
| | Hyper & Hypo -secretion of Thyroid ,Parathyroid Gland | 3 | 7 |
| | Hypo & hypersecretion of Pituitary & Adrenal Gland. | 4 | |
| 4 | <u>UNIT :-4</u> | | |
| | • DISEASES OF NERVOUS SYSTEM :- | | |
| | Headache, Meningitis, Encephalitis, Poliomyelitis, | 11 | 11 |
| | Parkinsonism, Epilepsy | | |
| | CVA ,Tumor. | 5 | 5 |
| 5 | <u>UNIT :-5</u> | | |
| | • DISEASES OF GIT :- | | |
| | Gastric ulcer , Peptic Ulcer , Gastritis .Hiatus Hernia , , | 5 | |
| | Hepatitis, Cirrhosis of liver, Hepatic coma | 6 | 22 |
| | Pancreatitis, Enteritis, Colitis, Spleenomegaly | 7 | |
| | Cholecystitis ,Cholelithiasis . | 4 | |
| 6 | <u>UNIT :-6</u> | | |
| | • DISEASES OF BLOOD :- | | |
| | Anemia, Leukaemia, Haemophillia. | 5 | 8 |
| | Agranulocytosis, Hodgkin's disease | 3 | |
| 7 | <u>UNIT :-7</u> | | |
| | DISEASES OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM :- | | |
| | Pericarditis, Myocarditis, endocarditis | 4 | |
| | IHD, Valvular disorders, | 8 | |
| | Cardiac arrhythmia ,Heart block , | 5 | 22 |
| | Cardiac arrest, Cardiac failure | 5 | |
| 8 | <u>UNIT :-8</u> | | |
| | DISEASES OF EAR NOSE & THROAT :- | | |
| | Oetitis, Otosclerosis, Furunculosis, Fungal infections, | 8 | |
| | Injury , Wax, Mastoiditis , Otosclerosis. | 10 | |
| | Menier's disease , Deafness. | 4 | 35 |

| | Laryngitis, Pharyngitis, Tonsilits Allergic rhinitis. | | | | |
|----|---|----|----|--|--|
| | Rhinitis, Defleted nasal septum, Sinusitis, Adenoids, | 7 | | | |
| 9 | <u>UNIT :-9</u> | | | | |
| | DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY SYSTEM :- | | | | |
| | Tuberculosis ,Pneumonia ,6 | | | | |
| | Pleural effusion, Pleurisy, Empyaema, | 6 | 22 | | |
| | COPD. | 10 | | | |
| 10 | <u>UNIT :-10</u> | | | | |
| | DISEASES OF EYE:- | | | | |
| | Conjuctivitis, Dacrocystitis, Glaucoma, | 6 | | | |
| | Cataract, Retinal detachment. | 4 | 10 | | |
| 2 | GENERAL SURGERY | | | | |
| 1 | WOUND | 4 | 4 | | |
| 2 | ULCER | 4 | 4 | | |
| 3 | • BURN | 9 | 9 | | |
| 4 | SKIN GRAFT | 4 | 4 | | |
| 5 | ORTHOPAEDIC CONDITIONS :- , | | | | |
| | Sprain, Dislocation, | 2 | | | |
| | Fracture, Amputation | 18 | | | |
| | Arthritis, Osteomyelitis, Ankylosing spondylitis | 7 | 51 | | |
| | Congeital deformities, Bone graft | 20 | | | |
| | Cervical spondylosis, Lumbar spondylosis,. | 4 | | | |
| 6 | Gyanecological & obstretic conditions. | 30 | 30 | | |
| 7 | Other surgical conditions : - | | | | |
| | Pnuemenectomy, Lobectomy | 4 | | | |
| | Hysterectomy ,Mastectomy | 4 | 10 | | |
| | Cholelithetectomy etc | 2 | | | |

| | PAPER :-2 | | | | |
|----|---|----|----|--|--|
| | CLINICAL NEPHROLOGY & DAILYSIS MANAGEMENT | | | | |
| 1 | CLINICAL NEPHROLOGY | | | | |
| 1 | • Various diagnostic procedure of renal diseases. | 4 | 4 | | |
| 2 | Manifestation of renal diseases. | 3 | 3 | | |
| 3 | Renal vascular disease. | 4 | 4 | | |
| 4 | Glomerular disease. | 3 | 3 | | |
| 5 | Tubulo-interstitial disease. | 3 | 3 | | |
| 6 | Congenital abnormalities of kidneys. | 10 | 10 | | |
| 7 | Renal involvement in systemic diseases. | 4 | 4 | | |
| 8 | Infectious conditions of Kidney & urinary tract. | 16 | 16 | | |
| 9 | Obstruction of urinary tract. | 8 | 8 | | |
| 10 | Effects of the drugs on the kidney. | 3 | 3 | | |
| 11 | Tumuors of Kidney & urinary tract. | 8 | 8 | | |
| 12 | Hard water syndrome. | 3 | 3 | | |
| 13 | Water ,fluid & electrolyte imbalance. | 20 | 20 | | |

| 2 | DAILYSIS MANAGEMENT | | |
|----|--|---|----|
| 1 | CONCEPT OF DAILYSIS:- | | |
| | Meaning of Dailysis, Semi permeable membrane, | 6 | |
| | types, | | |
| | Selective diffusion dialysis, Artificial kidney & its use, | 6 | 18 |
| | Type of Dailysis, Dialyzers, Substituted membrane | 6 | |
| 2 | HAEMODAILYSIS | | |
| | function of semi permeable membrane in | 2 | |
| | haemodailysis | | |
| | Waste product removed by haemodailysis transport | 2 | |
| | Rate of mass transfer-Solute flux. | 2 | 12 |
| | Diffusive transport & its importance, | 2 | |
| | Clearance, Ultra filtration & hydrostatic gradient, TMP | 4 | |
| 3 | Water for Dailysis procedure , | 2 | 2 |
| 4 | Filtration ,Decantation ,Distillation | 2 | 2 |
| 5 | Softener, Deionizer | 2 | 2 |
| 6 | Reverse osmosis, Different impurities . | 2 | 2 |
| 7 | Role of charcoal, RO Plant. | 2 | 2 |
| 8 | Water used in Dailysis, Compare RO with DI. | 5 | 5 |
| 9 | DIFFERENT TYPES OF DIALYZER – | | |
| | Description, reuse, indication, care, | 6 | |
| | Factors improving performance, | 6 | |
| | Choosing Dialyzer, Priming Sterility, Washing | 5 | 25 |
| | Formalin-Use, hemofiltration, | 4 | |
| | haemoperfusion, aphresis, CAVH, CRRT. | 4 | |
| 10 | DAILYSIS EQUIPMENT :- | | |
| | Accessory equipments & functions, , | 4 | |
| | Blood pump, Monitors of Temp., Flow , Pressure | 8 | 18 |
| | Monitors of Dailysate concentration pH | 4 | |
| 11 | Chemicals used in dailysate-advantages & | 8 | 8 |
| | disadvantages | | |
| 12 | delivery system | 6 | 6 |
| 13 | CARE ,ASSESSMENT PREPARATION :- | | |
| | Pre- Dailysis assessment, preparation & care | 3 | |
| | Procedure & care for HD & PD | 3 | 8 |
| | Post Dailysis care. | 2 | |
| 15 | COMPLICATION :- | | |
| | Complications during & after dialysis, its management. | 2 | |
| | Potential problems during Dailysis, Prevention, | 3 | 8 |
| | Hypovolaemia& its management. | 3 | |
| 18 | PERITONIAL DAILYSIS | | |
| | Indication, Dailysate preparation, Procedure, Types | 5 | |
| | Care, complication-management, | 3 | |
| | Toxic substances added. | 3 | 11 |
| 19 | RE-DAILYSIS ASSESSMENT | 2 | 2 |
| 20 | Cannulas ,shunt, AV fistulas ,internal graft | 6 | 6 |

| 21 | Catheter-subclavian ,Jugular, Femoral ,Blood line | 6 | 6 |
|----|--|---|---|
| | etc. | | |
| 22 | Temporary vascular access | 6 | 6 |
| 23 | Goal of Dailysis | 4 | 4 |
| 24 | Anticoagulant ,Drug added in PD. | 9 | 9 |
| 25 | Emergency drugs & injections | 4 | 4 |
| 26 | Disinfection procedure of machines & instrument | 4 | 4 |
| 27 | Clinical basics of IV Fluid , creatinin clearance. | 4 | 4 |
| 28 | Role of dialysis technician | 4 | 4 |

* * * * *

UTTAR PRADESH STATE MEDICAL FACULTY

DIPLOMA IN C.T SCAN TECHNICIAN

DURATION: 02 YEARS

SYLLABUS:

FIRST YEAR

TOPICS

- 1. Anatomy
- 2. Radiological Anatomy
- 3. Physics of X-Ray
- 4. Radiography, Radiographic Positioning
- 5. Radiation Hazards, Radiation Protection
- 6. Dark Room.
- 7. Contrast-Media

SECOND YEAR

TOPICS

- 1. Anatomy
- 2. Radiological Anatomy
- 3. Pathologies as seen on C.T
- 4. C.T Physics
- 5. Non Ionic & Ionic Contrast
- 6. Contrast Reaction and its Management.
- 7. C.T Positioning & Preparation
- 8. C.T Procedures
- 9. Radiation Hazards, Radiation Protection
- 10. PET C.T / Recent Advances.

Diploma C.T. Scan Technician

FIRST YEAR (1st PAPER)

| Paper | Duration of Study | Topics | Duration of Paper | Marks |
|-------|----------------------|---|----------------------|--------------|
| I | 300 hours | | 3 hrs. | 100 marks |
| | | Anatomy | | |
| | 225 hours | Introduction to Anatomy, Physiology, Human body, Anatomical Posture, Descriptive Terms in Anatomy, Planes of body, Cells, Tissues, System, Membranes, Glands, Body fluid. Cartilages, Bones muscles, Skeletal System, Function of Skeleton, Classification of bones, Descriptive terms used in osteology, Joints of Skeleton / mycology/orbit/pns/face/ neck Bones of Appendicular Skeleton. Bone of limb. Vertebra, Sacrum, Coccyx. Sternum, Ribs.Bones of skull, sutures of skull, Paranasal sinuses, Facial bones. Abdominal Regions, Solid organs of abdomen/ Excretory organs, G.I.T. The urinary system, Mediastinum, Heart, Aorta. Respiratory System. Reproductive System. Nervous System . hepatobiliary/ lymphatic /vascular system | | 50 marks |
| | 75 hrs | Radiological Anatomy -CT slices—axial, coronal and sagittal sections of human body | | 25 marks |
| | | Internal assesment | | 25 marks |

FIRST YEAR (2nd PAPER)

| Paper | Duration of Study | Topics | Duration of Paper | Marks |
|-------|----------------------|--|----------------------|--------------|
| II | 300 hours | | 3 hrs | 100 marks |
| | 120 hrs | Physics: Introduction to Physics, Radiologic Physics, Atom, Neil's Bohr Atomic model, Atomic number, Mass number, Isotopes, Valency, Ionization,.X-Ray Physics, Discovery of X-Ray, Roentgenology, Fluroscopy, Nature of X-Ray, wave length, Frequency, Sources of X-Ray, X-Ray Tube, Necessary Conditions for the production of X-Ray, Efficiency of X-Ray Production properties of X-Ray, Quality and Quantity of X-Ray,. X-Ray Circuit, X- Ray control panel, protection, CT PHYSICS/MDCT | | 25 marks |
| | 75 hrs | Radiation : Radiation Dose. Radiation Hazards Protection, Dark Room. | | 20 marks |
| | 75 hrs | Radiography : Positioning, Scaphoid PA & Olique, Elbow & shoulder joint, Foot AP & oblique, Knee joint AP, Pelvis AP, ChestAP, PA & Lat, Sub Mento vertical PNS, skull and townes. Abdomen Erect. BARIUM STUDIES/IVP/SINOGRAM | | 20 marks |
| | 30 hrs | Filming : Contrast-Media, Contrast, Density, Detail, Types of film, Cassette, Intensifying Screen, Safe Light, Developer, Fixer, Manual Processing, Causes of film fog, Factors of X-Ray. | | 10 marks |
| | | Internal Assessment | | 25 marks |

| 600 hrs | | 3 hrs | 100 marks |
|---------|---|-------|--------------|
| | Patient prerequisites, Patient positioning, Patient consent | | 25 marks |
| | CT filming , Dark Room Indication & contraindication of CT | | 15 marks |
| | Contrast REACTION management with | | 10 marks |
| | IV fluid ; O2 STEROIDS etc. PERFORMING HEAD C.T. SCAN | | 50 marks |

SECOND YEAR (1ST PAPER)

| Paper | Duration of Study | Topics | Duration of Paper | Marks |
|-------|----------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|
| I | 300 hours | | 3 hrs | 100 marks |
| | | ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ | | |
| | 150 hours | Nervous System (C.N.S., P.N.S., A.N.S.) Brain, Cerebrum, Basal Ganglia, Thalamus. Hypothalamus, Ventricles, CerebroSpinal Fluid and pathway, Brain Stem, Cerebellum, Spinal Cord. GIT Digestive System, Alimentary Tract,, Pharynx, Mesentery Oesophagus. Stomach, Small Intestine, Large Intestine, Salivary Glands FACE/ORBIT/PNS | | |
| | | COURSE OF MAJOR VESSELS AND LYMPHATICS | | |
| | | MAJOR NODES | | 35 |
| | | Neck and Larynx, Hepatobiliary | | marks |
| | | Bones and muscles of limbs | | |
| | | Circulatory System, Heart, Pulmonary Circulation, Systemic Circulation, Aorta. Respiratory System, Nose, Pharynx, Trachea, Bronchus, Lungs. Urinary System, Kidneys, Ureters, Urinary Bladder, Urethra.Orbit, Occipital Bone, Parietal Bone, Temporal Bone, Frontal Bone Frontal Bone, Sphenoid Bone, Ethmoid Bone,Vertebral Column, | | |
| | 90 hours | Slice Anatomy-Brain, Neck Thorax, Abdomen, Pituitary, Orbit, P.N.S., Limbs, Vertebra in C.T. Scan. Axial, Coronal & Saggital. Anatomy of Body Radiological Anatomy. | | 20 marks |
| | 30 hours | Non Ionic & Ionic Contrast NEGATIVE & POSITIVE CONTRAST Contrast Reaction and its Management. ROUTES OF CONTRAST | | 10 marks |
| | 30 hours | Radiation Hazards and protection | | 10 marks |
| | | Internal Assessment. | | 25 marks |

SECOND YEAR (2ND PAPER)

| Paper | Duration of Study | Topics | Duration of Paper | Marks |
|-------|----------------------|---|-------------------|-----------|
| II | 300 hours | | 3 hrs | 100 marks |
| | 75 hours | Patient Preparation & Positioning of C.T Brain, C.T. Neck, C.T.P.N.S., C.T. Thorax, C.T. Abdomen, C.T. Scan of Spine, C.T. limbs, C.T. Orbit, HRCT. | | 15 marks |
| | 75 Hours | Pathologies-CranioCerebral & body Trauma,Epidural/Subdural,Haematoma,Haemorrage,IntracerebralHydrocephalus,Stroke,CerebralInfarction.& bodyTumours.Pneumonia,Pneumothorax,PleuralEffusion,Tuberculosis,.Hepatocellularcarcinoma,RenalCyst,Renalcellcarcinoma, | | 20 marks |
| | | Abdominal & Pelvic masses (inflammatory and malignant) Angio of Brain, Abdomen, NCC /TUBERCULOMA /RING LESIONS OF BRAIN VASCULAR LESIONS | | |
| | 30 Hours | C.T. Myelogram, CT Guided FNAC & Other Special C.T. Procedures. C.T Enteroclysis, CT IVP | | 10 marks |
| | 30 Hours | PET C.T / Recent Advances/perfusion CT/ MDCT | | 10 marks |
| II | 90 Hours | Physics Basic Principles of C.T Scan, Discovery of C.T Scan, Scanner Geometry:-1 st Generation, IInd Generation, III Generation, Vth Generation, Collimators, Artifacts, C.T Number, Attenuation values, Image Reconstruction Algorithm. System Components of Helical or spiral C.T. Scan, Gray Scale, MIP, MPR, VRT, Angiography. MDCT Cardiac C.T /64/128 Slice C.T Pitch / 3DCT Reconstruction / SSD/ PET CT | | 20 marks |
| | | Internal Assessment. | | 25 marks |

| PRACTICAL | | | | |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|-----------|
| | 600 hours | | 3 hours | 100 marks |
| | | PERFORMING Head C.T | | 25 marks |
| | | Peadiatric C.T/ 3D CT/ANGIO | | 25 marks |
| | | Case of Trauma/HRCT | | 25 marks |
| | | Performing contrast body C.T | | 25 marks |

COURSE CONTENT OF Diploma in C.T. Scan Technician

(First year)

Paper-1st

| S.NO. | COURSE CONTENT NO. OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | | NO. OF HOURS | |
|-------|--|-----|-----------------|--|
| 1 | ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ | 300 | 225 | |
| | Introduction to Anatomy | 07 | | |
| | Introduction to Physiology | 03 | | |
| | Human body | 07 | | |
| | Anatomical Posture | 02 | | |
| | Descriptive Terms in Anatomy | 05 | | |
| | Planes of body | 03 | | |
| | Cells, Tissues, System, Membranes | 03 | | |
| | Glands- incl endocrine, salivary | 10 | | |
| | Body fluids –csf, lymph, blood etc | 05 | | |
| | Myology – muscles of face, thorax, abdomen, limbs | 10 | | |
| | Bones and muscles of body- | 20 | | |
| | Lymphatic system | 05 | | |
| | Skeletal system with Function of Skeleton | 05 | | |
| | Classification of bones | 02 | | |
| | Descriptive terms used in osteology | 02 | 225 | |
| | Joints of Skeleton | 05 | | |
| | Bones of Appendicular Skeleton/ limbs | 05 | | |
| | Vertebrae | 04 | | |
| | Sacrum and coccyx | 03 | | |
| | Pelvic bones and muscles | 05 | | |
| | Sternum and ribs | 02 | | |
| | Bones of orbit | 04 | | |
| | Temporal bone | 05 | | |
| | Bones of skull | 04 | | |
| | sutures of skull | 02 | | |
| | Paranasal sinuses & face | 09 | | |
| | Abdominal regions | 03 | | |
| | Solid and visceral organs of abdomen | 20 | | |
| | Hepatobiliary system | 10 | | |

| | Excretory organs | 03 | |
|---|--|-----|----|
| | Digestive system | 03 | |
| | Mesentery and bowel | 10 | |
| | The urinary system-KUB | 15 | |
| | Mediastinum | 04 | |
| | Heart and aorta | 05 | |
| | Neck and larynx | 10 | |
| | Respiratory System incl pleura, brochioles | 20 | |
| | lung lobes & segment | | |
| | Reproductive System | 10 | |
| | Nervous System with focus on brain, cord | 30 | |
| | Meninges, ventricles, gray/white matter | | |
| | Organs of special senses—tongue, nose, eye, ear | 20 | |
| | | | |
| 2 | RADIOLOGICAL ANATOMY | 100 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections | 20 | |
| | of BRAIN and SPINE | | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections | 05 | |
| | Of ORBIT | | - |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of PNS | 05 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of NECK | 10 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of THORAX | 10 | 75 |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of ABDOMEN | 10 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of PELVIS | 10 | - |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of LIMBS | 10 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of HEPATOBILIARY SYSTEM | 10 | 1 |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of KUB | 10 | 1 |

COURSE CONTENT OF Diploma in C.T. Scan Technician

(First year)

Paper- 2nd

| S.NO. | COURSE CONTENT | NO. OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO. OF HOURS |
|----------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| I | PHYSICS | 160 | 120 |
| | INTRODUCTION TO Physics | 5 | |
| | Radiologic Physics | 5 | |
| | Electromagnetic radiation | 10 | |
| | Neil's Bohr Atomic model | 2 | |
| | Atomic number | 2 | |
| | Mass number | 2 | |
| | Isotopes | 2 | |
| | Valency | 2 | |
| | Ionization | 2 | |
| | X-Ray Physics | 5 | |
| | Discovery of X-Ray | 3 | |
| | Roentgenology | 5 | 120 |
| | Fluroscopy | 3 | |
| | Nature of X-Ray | 3 | |
| | Wave length and Frequency | 3 | |
| | Sources of X-Ray | 3 | |
| | X-Ray Tube & x ray control pane | 20 | |
| | Necessary Conditions for the production of X Pay | 2 | _ |
| | Efficiency of X Pay Production | 05 | _ |
| | properties of X-Ray | 10 | |
| | Quality and Quantity of X-Ray | 5 | - |
| | Basics of CT PHYSICS | 30 | - |
| | Basics of multiplice C.T. physics | 20 | _ |
| | | 20 | |
| 2 | RADIATION | 100 | |
| | Radiation Dose | 25 | - |
| | Radiation Hazards | 25 | 1 |
| | Radiation Protection | 30 | 1 |
| <u> </u> | Dark Room | 20 | 75 |

| 3 | | 100 | |
|---|---------------------------------------|-----|----|
| 3 | Concente of Padiagraphia, Desitioning | 25 | |
| | | 25 | |
| | | 02 | |
| | Elbow & shoulder joint. | 02 | |
| | Foot AP & oblique | 02 | |
| | Knee joint AP | 02 | |
| | Pelvis AP | 02 | |
| | ChestAP, PA & Lat | 10 | 75 |
| | Sub Mento vertical & PNS | 05 | |
| | Skull and townes | 10 | |
| | Abdomen Erect | 05 | |
| | BARIUM Studies | 15 | |
| | IVP | 05 | |
| | MCU/RGU/ T tube cholangiogram/ HSG | 10 | |
| | Sinogram | 05 | |
| | | | |
| 4 | FILMING | 40 | |
| | Contrast-Media | 10 | |
| | Radiographic Contrast | 03 | |
| | Density, Detail, | 02 | |
| | Types of film, Cassette | 05 | |
| | Intensifying Screen | 03 | |
| | Safe Light | 02 | |
| | Developer and Fixer | 05 | 30 |
| | Manual Processing | 03 | |
| | Causes of film fog | 02 | |
| | Factors of X-Ray | 05 | |
| | | | |

| S.NO. | PRACTICAL | NO. OF HOURS 600 HRS |
|-------|--|----------------------------|
| | Patient prerequisites | 50 |
| | Patient positioning | 100 |
| | Patient consent | 25 |
| | CT filming | 50 |
| | Dark Room | 25 |
| | Indication & contraindication of CT | 75 |
| | Contrast reaction management with IV fluid, O2, steroids etc | 75 |
| | Performing head CT scan | 200 |
| | | |

COURSE CONTENT Of Diploma in C.T. Scan Technician

(Second year)

Paper-1st

| S.NO. | COURSE CONTENT | NO. OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO. OF HOURS |
|-------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| I | ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ | 200 | 150 |
| | Introduction to Nervous System (C.N.S., P.N.S., A.N.S.) | 05 | |
| | Brain | 10 | |
| | Cerebrum | 05 | |
| | Basal Ganglia | 03 | |
| | Thalamus | 02 | |
| | Hypothalamus | 02 | |
| | Ventricles | 03 | |
| | Cerebro Spinal Fluid and pathway | 02 | |
| | Brain Stem | 03 | |
| | Cerebellum | 02 | |
| | Spinal Cord | 10 | |
| | Digestive System & GIT | 05 | |
| | Visceral & solid organs of abdomen | 10 | |
| | Nasopharynx, oropharynx & pharyngeal spaces | 05 | |
| | Mesentery & peritoneum | 03 | |
| | Oesophagus | 02 | |
| | Stomach | 03 | |
| | Small Intestine | 02 | |
| | Large Intestine | 02 | 150 |
| | Salivary Glands | 03 | |
| | Diaphragm | 02 | |
| | Hepatobiliary | 10 | |
| | Bones and muscles of limbs | 08 | 1 |
| | Introduction to Circulatory System | 05 | 1 |
| | Heart | 05 | |

| | Pulmonary Circulation | 02 | |
|---|---|-----|----|
| | Systemic Circulation | 03 | |
| | Aorta ,IVC with branches | 02 | |
| | Review of Respiratory System | 02 | |
| | Nose | 03 | |
| | Pharynx | 02 | |
| | Trachea | 02 | |
| | Bronchus & bronchioles | 02 | |
| | Lungs | 03 | |
| | Details of Genito Urinary System | 03 | |
| | Kidneys | 05 | |
| | Ureters | 02 | |
| | Urinary Bladder | 03 | |
| | Urethra | 03 | |
| | Orbit | 05 | |
| | FACE & PNS | 05 | |
| | ENT | 05 | |
| | Temporal Bone | 03 | |
| | Neck and larynx | 05 | |
| | Major nodes of body with classification | 03 | |
| | | | |
| | Basic course of major nerves, arteries, veins | 20 | |
| | And lymphatic channels | | |
| | | | |
| 2 | RADIOLOGICAL ANATOMY | 120 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections of BRAIN & SPINE | 40 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of ORBIT | 05 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of PNS | 05 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of NECK | 10 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of THORAX | 10 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of ABDOMEN | 20 | 90 |

| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of PELVIS | 05 | |
|---|--|----|----|
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of LIMBS | 10 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of HEPATOBILIARY SYSTEM | 10 | |
| | CT slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of KUB | 05 | |
| 3 | CONTRAST MEDIA | 40 | |
| | Ionic and non ionic contrast | 10 | |
| | Negative and positive contrast | 10 | 30 |
| | Routes of contrast (IV, oral, rectal, vaginal) | 10 | |
| | Contrast reaction and its management | 10 | |
| | | | |
| 4 | RADIATION | 40 | |
| | Radiation Dose | 05 | |
| | Radiation Hazards | 15 | 20 |
| | Radiation Protection | 15 | 30 |
| | Dark Room | 05 | |

COURSE CONTENT Of Diploma in C.T. Scan Technician

(Second year)

Paper-2nd

| S.NO. | COURSE CONTENT | NO. OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO. OF HOURS |
|-------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | PATIENT PREPARATION AND POSITIONING | 100 | |
| | C.T Brain | 15 | |
| | C.T. Neck | 05 | |
| | C.T. P.N.S | 05 | 1 |
| | C.T. Thorax | 05 | - 75 |
| | C.T. Abdomen | 10 | |
| | C.T. Scan of Spine. | 03 | |
| | C.T. limbs | 05 | |
| | C.T. Orbit | 02 | |
| | HRCTTemporal bone/ lungs | 10 | |
| | 3D RECON WITH MPR | 10 | |
| | ANGIOGRAPHY | 10 | |
| | CARDIAC& MULTISLICE CT | 20 | |
| 2. | PATHOLOGIES | 100 | |
| | Cranio Cerebral & body Trauma | 15 | |
| | Epidural / Subdural Haematoma | 02 | |
| | Subarachnoid Haemorrhage | 03 | |
| | Congenital brain lesions | 05 | |
| | Hydrocephalus | 03 | |
| | Stroke, Cerebral Infarction. | 02 | |
| | OVERVIEW OF Brain Tumours | 05 | |
| | COMMON Body TumoursBENIGN & MALIGNANT | 10 | |
| | Pneumonia/pneumothorax/ pleural effusion | 05 | 75 |
| | ASCITIS/ peritoneal collection | 02 | |
| | Liver abscess/ parietal abscess | 03 | |
| | Tuberculosis—lung / bone /genito urinary/ | 10 | |

| | Brain/ pleura /GIT | | |
|---|--|-----|----|
| | CarcinomasHepatocellular carcinoma/,renal cell / bronhogenic, | | |
| | Gall bladder/ pancreatic head/ ub mass | 10 | |
| | Renal Cyst, Polycystic Disease. | 05 | |
| | Ring lesions in brain | 05 | |
| | COMMON Abdominal & Pelvic masses (inflammatory and malignant) | 10 | |
| | COMMON Vascular lesions | 05 | |
| 3 | CT PROCEDURES | 40 | |
| | C.T. Myelogram /cisternogram | 05 | |
| | CT Guided FNAC / biopsy | 10 | |
| | Other Special C.T. Procedures & common interventions. | 10 | 30 |
| | C.T Enteroclysis/ CT IVP/ dual phase CT | 10 | |
| | CT ANGIOGRAPHYmainly brain | 05 | |
| 4 | RECENT ADVANCES | 40 | |
| | PET CT | 10 | |
| | PERFUSION CT | 05 | 30 |
| | MULTISLICE CT/ MDCT | 15 | |
| | CARDIAC CT | 10 | |
| 5 | CT PHYSICS | 120 | |
| | Basic Principles of C.T Scan, Discovery of C.T Scan | 30 | |
| | Scanner Geometry:-1 st Generation, IInd Generation, III Generation, Vth Generation | 15 | |
| | Collimators, Artifacts, C.T Number, Attenuation values, (H.U) Image Reconstruction Algorithm. | 15 | 90 |
| | System Components of Helical or spiral C.T. Scan, Gray Scale, MIP, MPR, VRT, Angiography. | 20 | |
| | Cardiac C.T /64/128 Slice C.T/ MDCT | 20 | |
| | Pitch / 3DCT Reconstruction / SSD/ PET CT | 20 | |
| | | | |

| S.NO. | PRACTICAL | NO. OF HOURS |
|-------|--|-----------------|
| | | 600 HRS |
| | Performing head CT scan | 200 |
| | Performing Pediatric CT scan | 25 |
| | MANAGING A Case of trauma | 25 |
| | Performing contrast body CT scan | 200 |
| | Performing 3D reconstruction/MPR | 50 |
| | Performing head CT angiography scan | 25 |
| | Contrast reaction management with IV fluid, O2, steroids etc | 25 |
| | HRCT doing with proper algorithm | 50 |
| | | |

* * * * *

UTTAR PRADESH STATE MEDICAL FACULTY

DIPLOMA IN M.R.I. TECHNICIAN

DURATION: 02 YEARS

SYLLABUS:

FIRST YEAR

TOPICS

1. Anatomy

- 2. Radiological Anatomy
- 3. Physics of MRI
- 4. Indication and Contraindication of MRI
- 5. Radiation Hazards, Radiation Protection
- 6. Contrast-Media

SECOND YEAR

- 1. Anatomy
- 2. Radiological Anatomy
- 3. Indication and Contraindication of MRI
- 4. Pathologies as seen on MRI
- 5. MRI Physics
- 6. Non Ionic & Ionic Contrast
- 7. Contrast Reaction and its Management.
- 8. MRI Patient Positioning & Preparation
- 9. MRI Procedures
- 10. Radiation Hazards, Radiation Protection, Contrast-Media
- 11. 3T MRI, MR angio, MRCP
- 12. Recent Advances.

Diploma in M.R.I. Technician

FIRST YEAR (FIRST PAPER)

| Paper | Duration of Study | Topics | Duration of Paper | Marks |
|-------|----------------------|---|-------------------|-----------|
| I | 300 hours | | 3 hrs. | 100 marks |
| | | Anatomy | | |
| | 225 hours | Introduction to Anatomy, Physiology, Human body, Anatomical Posture, Descriptive Terms in Anatomy, Planes of body, Cells, Tissues, System, Membranes, Glands, Body fluid. Cartilages, Bones muscles, Skeletal System, Function of Skeleton, Classification of bones, Descriptive terms used in osteology, Joints of Skeleton / myology/orbit/pns/face/ neck Bones of Appendicular Skeleton. Bone of limb. Vertebra, Sacrum, Coccyx. Sternum, Ribs.Bones of skull, sutures of skull, Paranasal sinuses, Facial bones. Abdominal Regions, Solid organs of abdomen/ Excretory organs, G.I.T. The urinary system, Mediastinum, Heart, Aorta. Respiratory System. Reproductive System. Nervous System . hepatobiliary/ lymphatic /vascular system | | 50 marks |
| | 75 hrs. | Radiological Anatomy | | |
| | | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections of human body | | 25 marks |
| | | Internal assessment | | 25 marks |

Diploma in M.R.I. Technician

FIRST YEAR (2nd PAPER)

| Paper | Duration | Topics | Duration | Marks |
|-------|-----------|--|----------|-----------|
| | 300 hours | | of Paper | 100 marks |
| | 30 hrs | Basic Concepts- What is matter, anatomic structure, isotopes, ions specific gravity, temperature scales, electro, magnetic radiation. Electricity & Magnetism- What is electrostatics, inverse square law, types of bonds, electrical field and electrical potential, electrificion possible, conductors and insulators, electrostatics, static discharge. HISTORY AND DISCOVERY OF MRI/ NMR | | 10 marks |
| | 195 hrs | PHYSICS OF MRI- General overview The concept of longitudinal magnetization Larmour equation The concept of transverse magnetization Radio frequency pulses The concept of t1 and t2 weighted images Contrast enhanced MRI MR Sequences Fast imaging sequencesGradient fields and gradient coils Summary of MR processMajor components of an MRI Magnets HELIUM SUPERCONDUCTION 1.5TESLA/3TESLA/8TESLA Self test | | 40 marks |
| | 75 hrs | Indications and Contraindication of MRI (Do's & Don't of MRI) | | 25 marks |
| | | Internal assessment | | 25 marks |
| | | | | |

| | Duration of Study | Topics | Duration of Paper | Marks |
|----|-------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|
| II | 600 hours | | 3 hrs | 100 marks |
| | | Patient Prerequisites, Patient Postitioning, Patient Consent M.R.I Filming, Dark Room | | 25 marks |
| | | Indication & Contraindication of MRI Contrast reaction management with IV Fluid: 02 /steroids etc. | | 25 marks |
| | | Performing head and spine MRI | | 25 marks |
| | | ASSIST in performing body and Musculoskeletal scans | | 25 marks |

Diploma in M.R.I. Technician

SECOND YEAR (1ST PAPER)

| Paper | Duration of Study | Topics | Duration of Paper | Marks |
|-------|----------------------|--|-------------------|--------------|
| I | 300 hours | | 3 hrs | 100 marks |
| | | ANATOMY | | |
| | 150 hrs | Nervous System (C.N.S., P.N.S., A.N.S.) Brain, Cerebrum, Basal Ganglia, Thalamus. Hypothalamus, Ventricles, CerebroSpinal Fluid and pathway, Brain Stem, Cerebellum, Spinal Cord. GIT Digestive System, Alimentary Tract, , Pharynx, Mesentery Oesophagus. Stomach, Small Intestine, Large Intestine, Salivary Glands FACE/ORBIT/PNS COURSE OF MAJOR VESSELS AND LYMPHATICS MAJOR NODES Neck and Larynx, Hepatobiliary Bones and muscles of limbs Circulatory System, Heart, Pulmonary Circulation, Systemic Circulation, Aorta. Respiratory System, Nose, Pharynx, Trachea, Bronchus, Lungs. Urinary System, Kidneys, Ureters, Urinary Bladder, Urethra.Orbit, Occipital Bone, Parietal Bone, Temporal Bone, Frontal Bone, Vertebral Column, | | 35 marks |
| | 90 hours | Slice Anatomy-Brain, Neck Thorax, Abdomen, Pituitary, Orbit, P.N.S., Limbs, Vertebra in C.T. Scan. Axial, Coronal & Saggital. Anatomy of Body Radiological Anatomy. | | 20 marks |
| | 30 hours | MRI safety, Do's and don't's of MRI Indication and contraindication of MRI Non Ionic & Ionic Contrast NEGATIVE & POSITIVE CONTRAST Contrast Reaction and its Management. ROUTES OF CONTRAST | | 10 marks |
| | 30 hours | Radiation Hazards and protection | | 10 marks |
| | | Internal Assessment. | | 25 marks |

Diploma in M.R.I. Technician

SECOND YEAR (2nd PAPER)

| Paper | Duration of Study | Topics | Duration of Paper | Marks |
|-------|-------------------|---|----------------------|--------------|
| II | 300 hours | | 3 hrs | 100 marks |
| | 120 hrs | BASICS AND PHYSICS Magnetisation Properties, Types of Magnetic characteristics of the Nucleus, Nuclear Magnetic properties of the elements, Larmor Equation, Geometric Orientation. Resonance and excitation, Free induction decay: T2 Relaxation, Return of Equilibrium : T1 Relaxation, Comparison of T1 and T2. Angiography and magnetization transfer contrast, Time of flight (TOF) CONCEPTS Spin echo, Fast spin echo, Parts of MRI, Artifacts, Machine dependent artifacts, Motion artifacts, Chemical shift artifacts, Magnet, Resistive magnet, Superconductive magnet, Permanent Magnet, Safety and Bio-effects. Pulse sequences, Time of repetition and partial saturation-(i) T1 Weighting (ii) Spin (proton density) weighting (iii) T2 weighting (iv) Inversion recovery (v) Short tau inversion recovery (FLAIR). Gradient recall echo (GRE), Perfusion weighted MRI, Diffusion weighted MRI, Magnetization transfer contrast. MRS, Tractography, DTI | | 30 marks |
| | 60 hrs | Patient preparation and positioning | | 15 marks |
| | 75 hrs | Pathologies as seen on MRI | | 15 marks |
| | 45 hrs | Recent Advances – 3T MRI, MR angio, MRCP, MRS, Tractography, DTI | | 15 marks |
| | | Internal assessment | | 25 marks |

| Duration of Study | Topics | Duration of Paper | Marks |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| 600 hours | | 3 hrs | 100 marks |
| | Pediatric MRI | | 10 marks |
| | Performing Contrast Head and spine MR | | 25 marks |
| | MRCP, MR angiography. | | 5 marks |
| | Performing body MR | | 25 marks |
| | Performing musculoskeletal MR | | 25 marks |
| | Assisting MRS | | 10 marks |

COURSE CONTENT OF Diploma in M.R.I. Technician

(First year)

Paper-1st

| S.NO. | COURSE CONTENT | NO. OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO. OF HOURS |
|-------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| I | ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ | 300 | |
| | Introduction to Anatomy | 07 | |
| | Introduction to Physiology | 03 | - |
| | Human body | 07 | |
| | Anatomical Posture | 02 | |
| | Descriptive Terms in Anatomy | 05 | |
| | Planes of body | 03 | |
| | Cells, Tissues, System, Membranes | 03 | |
| | Glands- incl endocrine, salivary | 10 | |
| | Body fluids –csf, lymph, blood etc | 05 | |
| | Myology – muscles of face,thorax,abdomen, limbs | 10 | |
| | Bones and muscles of body- | 20 | |
| | Lymphatic system | 05 | |
| | Skeletal system with Function of Skeleton | 05 | |
| | Classification of bones | 02 | 225 |
| | Descriptive terms used in osteology | 02 | |
| | Joints of Skeleton | 05 | |
| | Bones of Appendicular Skeleton/ limbs | 05 | |
| | Vertebrae | 04 | |
| | Sacrum and coccyx | 03 | |
| | Pelvic bones and muscles | 05 | |
| | Sternum and ribs | 02 | |
| | Bones of orbit | 04 | |
| | Temporal bone | 05 | |
| | Bones of skull | 04 | |
| | sutures of skull | 02 | |
| | Paranasal sinuses & face | 09 |] |
| | Abdominal regions | 03 |] |
| | Solid and visceral organs of abdomen | 20 | |

| | Hepatobiliary system | 10 | |
|---|---|-----|----|
| | Excretory organs | 03 | 1 |
| | Digestive system | 03 | 1 |
| | Mesentery and bowel | 10 | 1 |
| | The urinary system-KUB | 15 | 1 |
| | Mediastinum | 04 | 1 |
| | Heart and aorta | 05 | 1 |
| | Neck and larynx | 10 |] |
| | Respiratory System incl pleura, brochioles lung lobes & segment | 20 | |
| | Reproductive System | 10 | 1 |
| | Nervous System with focus on brain, cord Meninges,ventricles,gray/white matter | 30 | |
| | Organs of special senses—tongue, nose, eye, ear | 20 | 1 |
| 2 | RADIOLOGICAL ANATOMY | 100 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections of BRAIN | 20 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of ORBIT | 05 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of PNS | 05 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of NECK | 10 | 75 |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of THORAX | 10 | 15 |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of ABDOMEN | 10 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of PELVIS | 10 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of LIMBS | 10 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of HEPATOBILIARY SYSTEM | 10 | 1 |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections | 10 | 1 |

COURSE CONTENT OF Diploma in M.R.I. Technician (First year)

Paper - 2nd

| S.NO. | COURSE CONTENT | NO. OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO. OF HOURS |
|-------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | BASIC CONCEPTS, ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM | 40 | |
| Α | BASIC CONCEPTS | | |
| | What is matter. | 02 | |
| | anatomic structure | 02 | |
| | Isotopes, ions | 02 | |
| | specific gravity, temperature scales | 02 | |
| | heat, electro magnetic radiation. | 02 | |
| В | ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM | | 30 |
| | What is electrostatics, inverse square law, types of bonds, | 08 | |
| | electrical field and electrical potential, electrificion possible, | 02 | |
| | conductors and insulators | 02 | |
| | electrostatics, electroscop, static discharge | 02 | |
| | Basic principles of MRI | 08 | |
| | DISCOVERY OF NMR/MRI | 08 | |
| | | | |
| 2 | PHYSICS OF MRI | 260 | |
| | General overview of MR PHYSICS | 20 | |
| | The concept of longitudinal magnetization | 05 | |
| | Larmour equation | 10 | |
| | The concept of transverse magnetization | 05 | |
| | Radio frequency pulses | 10 | |
| | The concept of t1 and t2 weighted images | 20 | - |
| | Contrast enhanced MRI & GADOLINIUM | 20 | |

| | MR Sequences | 35 | |
|----|--|-----|--------|
| | Fast imaging sequences | 10 | |
| | Gradient fields and gradient coils | 10 | |
| | Summary of MR process | 10 | |
| | Major components of an MRI | 20 | |
| | Magnets | 10 | 195 |
| | self test | 05 | |
| | HELIUM / SUPERCONDUCTION & 1.5TESLA,3TESLA 8TESLA MRI | 20 | |
| | SPIN ECHO | 10 | |
| | FAST SPIN ECHO | 10 | |
| | INVERSION RECOVERY | 10 | |
| | INSTALLATION OF MR MACHINEDO' & DONT'S | 20 | |
| 3. | Indications and Contraindication of MRI (Do's & Don't of MRI)MRI SAFETY | 100 | 75 hrs |

| S.NO. | PRACTICAL | NO. OF HOURS |
|-------|--|--------------|
| | | 600 HRS |
| | Patient prerequisites | 20 |
| | Patient positioning | 100 |
| | Patient consent | 20 |
| | MRI filming | 50 |
| | Dark Room | 10 |
| | Indication & contraindication of MRI | 50 |
| | Contrast reaction management with IV fluid, O2, steroids etc | 50 |
| | Performing head MRI scan | 200 |
| | ASSIST IN PERFORMING BODY AND MUSCULOSKELETAL SCANS | 100 |

COURSE CONTENT Of Diploma in M.R.I. Technician

(Second year)

Paper - 1st

| S.NO. | COURSE CONTENT | NO. OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO. OF HOURS |
|-------|--|--|-----------------|
| I | ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ | 200 | |
| | Introduction to Nervous System (C.N.S., P.N.S., A.N.S.) | 05 | |
| | Brain | 10 | |
| | Cerebrum | 05 | |
| | Basal Ganglia | 03 | |
| | Thalamus | 02 | |
| | Hypothalamus | 02 | |
| | Ventricles | 03 | |
| | Cerebro Spinal Fluid and pathway | 02 | |
| | Brain Stem | 03 | |
| | Cerebellum | 02 | |
| | Spinal Cord | 10 | |
| | Digestive System & GIT | 05 | |
| | Visceral & solid organs of abdomen | 10 | |
| | Nasopharynx, oropharynx & pharyngeal spaces | 05 | 150 |
| | Mesentery & peritoneum | 03 | 150 |
| | Oesophagus | 02 | |
| | Stomach | 03 | |
| | Small Intestine | 02 | |
| | Large Intestine | 02 | |
| | Salivary Glands | 03 | |
| | diaphragm | 02 | |
| | Hepatobiliary | 10 | |
| | Bones and muscles of limbs | 08 | |
| | Introduction to Circulatory System | 05 | |
| | Heart | 05 | |
| | Pulmonary Circulation | 02 | |
| | Systemic Circulation | 03 | |
| | Aorta, IVC with branches | 02 | |
| | Review of Respiratory System | 02 | |
| | Nose | 03 | |
| | Pharynx | 02 | |
| | Trachea | 02 | |
| | Bronchus & bronchioles | 02 | |
| | Lungs | 03 | |
| | Details of Genito Urinary System | 03 |] |
| | Kidneys | 05 | |
| | Ureters | 02 | |

| | Urinary Bladder | 03 | |
|---|---|-----|----|
| | Urethra | 03 | |
| | Orbit | 05 | |
| | FACE & PNS | 05 | |
| | ENT | 05 | |
| | Temporal Bone | 03 | |
| | Neck and larynx | 05 | |
| | Major nodes of body with classification | 03 | |
| | Basic course of major nerves, arteries, veins | 20 | |
| | And lymphatic channels | | |
| | | | |
| 2 | RADIOLOGICAL ANATOMY | 120 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections of BRAIN & SPINE | 40 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of ORBIT | 05 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of PNS | 05 | 90 |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of NECK | 10 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of THORAX | 10 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of ABDOMEN | 20 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of PELVIS | 05 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of LIMBS | 10 | |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of HEPATOBILIARY SYSTEM | 10 | - |
| | MRI slices—axial coronal and sagittal sections Of KUB | 05 | |
| 3 | MRI SAFETY | 40 | |
| | Do's & Don't of MRI | 10 | 30 |
| | Indications and Contraindication of MRI | 10 | 1 |
| | Ionic and non ionic contrast | 05 | 1 |
| | Negative and positive contrast | 05 | 1 |
| | Routes of contrast (IV, oral, rectal, vaginal) | 05 | |
| | Contrast reaction and its management | 05 | |
| | ÿ | | |
| 4 | RADIATION | 40 | |
| | Radiation Hazards | 20 | |
| | Radiation Protection | 20 | 30 |

COURSE CONTENT Of Diploma in M.R.I. Technician

(Second year)

Paper - 2nd

| S.NO. | COURSE CONTENT | NO. OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO. OF HOURS |
|-------|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| 1 | BASICS, PHYSICS AND CONCEPTS OF MR | 160 | |
| A | BASICS AND PHYSICS | | |
| | Magnetisation Properties | 05 | |
| | Types of Magnetic characteristics of the Nucleus | 05 | |
| | Nuclear Magnetic properties of the elements | 05 | |
| | Larmor Equation, Geometric Orientation | 10 | |
| | Resonance and excitation | 05 | |
| | Free induction decay: T2 Relaxation | 05 | |
| | Return of Equilibrium : T1 Relaxation | 05 | |
| | Comparison of T1 and T2. | 05 | |
| | Angiography and magnetization transfer contrast | 05 | |
| | Time of flight (TOF) | 05 | |
| В | CONCEPTS: | | - |
| | SPIN ECHO. | 05 | |
| | FAST SPIN ECHO | 05 | |
| | PARTS OF MRI MACHINE | 05 | |
| | Artifacts, Machine dependent artifacts, Motion artifacts, Motion artifacts, Chemical shift artifacts, | 10 | |
| | Magnet, Resistive magnet, Superconductive magnet, Permanent Magnet | 10 | |
| | Safety and Bio-effects. Pulse sequences | 15 | |
| | Time of repetition and partial saturation- (i) T1 Weighting (ii) Spin (proton density) weighting (iii) T2 weighting (iv) Inversion recovery (v) Short tau inversion recovery (STIR) (vi) Fluid attenuated Inversion recovery (FLAIR) | 20 | |
| | Gradient recall echo (GRE) | 05 | |
|----|---|-----|----|
| | Perfusion weighted MRI | 05 | |
| | Diffusion weighted MRI | 05 | |
| | MR SPECTROSCOPY | 10 | |
| | MR TRACTOGRAPHY / DIFFUSION TENSOR IMAGING | 10 | |
| 2 | PATIENT PREPARATION AND POSITIONING | 80 | |
| | MRI Brain | 15 | |
| | MRI Neck | 02 | |
| | MRI P.N.S | 02 | |
| | MRI Thorax | 03 | |
| | MRI Abdomen & MRCP | 10 | |
| | MRI of Spine. | 10 | |
| | MRI limbs | 15 | 60 |
| | MRI Orbit | 03 | |
| | MRI JOINTS & MUSCULOSKELETAL | 20 | |
| | | | |
| 2 | | 100 | |
| з. | Cropic Corobrol & body including mysouloskolatel | 100 | |
| | Trauma | 10 | |
| | Epidural / Subdural Haematoma | 02 | |
| | Subarachnoid Haemorrhage | 03 | |
| | Congenital brain lesions | 05 | |
| | Hydrocephalus | 03 | |
| | Stroke, Cerebral Infarction. | 02 | |
| | OVERVIEW OF Brain Tumours | 05 | |
| | COMMON Body TumoursBENIGN & MALIGNANT | 10 | |
| | Pneumonia/pneumothorax/ pleural effusion | 05 | 75 |
| | Spine- disc herniations, congenital lesions and spinal tumors | 10 | |
| | Tuberculosis—lung / bone /genito urinary/ | 10 | |
| | CarcinomasHepatocellular carcinoma/,renal cell / bronhogenic, | | |
| | Gall bladder/ pancreatic head/ ub mass | 5 | - |
| | Bone, Musculoskeletal tumors and avascular | 10 | |
| | necrosis | ~- | - |
| | Ring lesions in brain | 05 | - |
| | COMMON Abdominal & Pelvic masses | 10 | |
| | | 05 | - |
| | | 05 | |
| 4 | | 60 | |
| - | | 20 | 1 |
| | | 20 | 45 |
| | MR SPECTROSCOPY | 15 | |
| | MR TRACTOGRAPHY | 05 | 1 |
| 1 | | | 1 |

PRACTICAL

| S.NO. | PRACTICAL | NO. OF HOURS |
|-------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| | | 600 HRS |
| | Pediatric MRI | 20 |
| | Performing Contrast HEAD MRI | 150 |
| | Performing Contrast SPINE MRI | 150 |
| | MRCP | 20 |
| | MR angiography | 10 |
| | Performing contrast body MRI | 100 |
| | Performing musculoskeletal MRI | 100 |
| | Assisting MR spectroscopy | 50 |

* * * * *

UTTAR PRADESH STATE MEDICAL FACULTY

DIPLOMA IN BLOOD TRANSFUSION TECHNICIAN

DURATION: 02 YEARS

SYLLABUS:

FIRST YEAR

TOPICS

- 1. Anatomy & Physiology
- 2. Microbiology, Elementary Pathology
- 3. Hygiene, Nutrition, Nutritional Disease
- 4. Biomedical Waste Mgt
- 5. First Aid
- 6. Disaster Mgt
- 7. Elementary Nsg
- 8. General Pharmacology
- 9. Human relations
- 10. Community Health Nsg& Communicable diseases:
- 11. Hygiene chemicals and its use
- 12. Equipment management

SECOND YEAR

TOPICS

- 1. Blood Transfusion/ Resuscitation
- 2. Gen laboratory Method / Eqpt
- 3. Microbiology & Serology

-Virology

-Bacteriology

- 4. Haematology
 - -Elementary haematology
 - -Clinical pathology

| FIRST YEAR | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-----|
| PAPER | DURATION OF STUDY | SUBJECTS | DURATIO N OF PAPER | MARKS | 6 |
| | 105 | Anatomy & Physiology | | 30 | |
| | 15 | Microbiology, Elementary Pathology | | 15 | |
| | 41.25 | Hygiene, Hygiene chemicals and | | 10 | |
| PAPER I | | its usesNutrition ,Nutritional | 03 HRS | | 100 |
| | 8.25 | Biomedical Waste Mot | | 5 | |
| | 120 | First Aid | | 10 | |
| | 7.5 | Disaster Mat | | 5 | |
| | 1.0 | | | 25 | |
| | 206 25 | Flementary Nsg | | 40 | |
| | 37.5 | General Pharmacology | - | 10 | |
| | 11 25 | Human relations | - | 5 | |
| PAPER II | 37.5 | Community Health | 03 HRS | 10 | 100 |
| | 07.0 | Nsg&Communicable diseases: | | 10 | 100 |
| | 7.5 | Equipment management | | 10 | |
| | 7.0 | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |
| | 600 | Fundamental Nsg | | 40 | |
| | 000 | - Bed making & Trav setting | | -10 | |
| | | Medical Equipment | - | 10 | |
| Practical | | First Aid | 03 HRS | 25 | 100 |
| Traditidar | | - Bandaging Casualty Carriage | 001110 | 20 | 100 |
| | | Thomas splint | | | |
| | | Ward Marks | | 25 | |
| | I | That a marke | | 20 | |
| | | SECOND YEAR | 1 | | |
| PAPER | DURATION OF STUDY | SUBJECTS | DURATIO N OF PAPER | MARKS | 5 |
| | 225 | Blood Transfusion/ Resuscitation | 00 1100 | 55 | |
| PAPER I | 75 | Gen laboratory Method / Eqpt | 03 HKS | 20 | 100 |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |
| | 187.5 | Microbiology & Serology -Virology | | 25 | |
| | | -Dacienology | | | |
| | 112.5 | Haamatology | 03 HRS | 50 | |
| PAPER II | 112.5 | -Elementary baematology | | 50 | 100 |
| | | -Clinical pathology | | | |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |
| Practical | 600 | Clinical Haematology & ward Work | 03 HRS | 75 | 100 |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |

| S NO | | NO OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO OF HOURS |
|-------|--|--|----------------|
| 1 | | | |
| 1 | | 04 | |
| (i) | Pre-Nightingale reforms. St. Vincent De Paul and Mile Le Gras, John Howard, Elizabeth Fry, the work of the Fleidners at Kaisersworth. | 01 | |
| (ii) | Florence Nightingale – Her life, her work in the Crimean war, the founding of Nursing School at St. Thomas Hospital. Her interest in India, in Military hospital and sanitation. | 01 | 03 Hrs |
| (iii) | Contemporary developments – Discoveries of Pasteur, Lister and Koch. The relationship of nursing to hospital reform. | 01 | |
| (iv) | Nursing in India in modern days, the introduction and growth of Nursing in India, developments of schools, examination and registration, a brief review of organization in India to-day. | 01 | |
| 2 | ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ | 80 | |
| (i) | Introduction -Tissues of the body | 02 | |
| (ii) | Skeletal System -The skull, the thorax, the vertebral column, the pelvic girdle, the upper limb, the lower limb | 08 | |
| (iii) | Arthrology Types characteristics, varieties and movements. Special joints -Sternoclavicular, acromioclavicular, shoulder, elbow, radioulnar, wrist, hip, knee, tibiofibular, ankle and joints of thehand and foot. | 08 | 60 Hrs |
| (iv) | Myology - Muscles of head and face, chest, abdomen, back, upper and lower extremities. - Anatomical spaces. | 08 | |
| (v) | Circulatory System - Heart and blood vessels | 10 | |
| (vi) | Lymphatic system | 03 | |
| (vii) | Alimentary system -Alimentary canal and accessory organs. | 05 | |

| (viii) | Respiratory system | | |
|--------|--|----|--------|
| | - Respiratory passage, lungs and pleura. | 05 | |
| (ix) | Endocrine glands | 05 | |
| (x) | Urinary system - Kidney, Ureter and Urinary bladder. | 05 | |
| (xi) | Nervous system - Meninges, brain, spinal cord, nerves and their plexuses. | 08 | |
| (xii) | Organs of special senses - Tongue, nose, eye, ear and skin. | 08 | |
| (xiii) | Reproductive system - Male and female. | 05 | |
| 3. | PHYSIOLOGY | 60 | |
| (i) | Circulatory system - Blood - Cardiac cycle and circulation of the blood - Blood pressure and pulse | 10 | |
| (ii) | Digestive system - Food - Digestion of food | 04 | |
| (iii) | Physiology of respiration | 06 | 45 Hrs |
| (iv) | Metabolism | 06 | |
| (v) | Function of endocrine glands | 10 | |
| (vi) | Renal function | 08 | |
| (vii) | Nervous system and cerebrospinal fluid. | 08 | |
| (viii) | Taste, sight, smell and hearing. | 08 | |
| 4 | ELEMENTARY PATHOLOGY AND MICROBIOLOGY | 20 | |
| (i) | Characteristics of bacteria, virus , fungus | 02 | |
| (ii) | Sources of infection. | 02 | |
| (iii) | Mode of spread. | 02 | 15 Hrs |
| (iv) | Destruction of bacteria. | 02 | |
| (v) | Control of infection. | 01 | |
| (vi) | Inflammation, healing and repair. | 01 | |

| (vii) | Infection, wounds, ulcers, blisters, boils, fractures, burns, scalds, gangrene and haemorrhage. | 05 | |
|--------|--|----|-----------|
| (viii) | Urine - Characteristics of normal urine, variations in diseases, collection of samples and routine tests. | 02 | |
| (ix) | Faeces - Characteristics of normal faeces, variation in diseases, collection of samples and routine tests. | 02 | |
| (x) | Sputum and vomit - Characteristics in different diseases, collection of samples. | 01 | |
| 5. | HYGIENE, SANITATION AND USES OF HYGIENE CHEMICALS- | 30 | |
| (i) | Definition and historical background. | 01 | |
| (ii) | Personal hygiene -Sleep, washing, eating and drinking, exercises, skin disease and their prevention. | 02 | |
| (iii) | Water Sources-Rain, surface, underground.Purification-Reasons, principles and methods.Sterilization-Physical and chemical methods, individual water sterilizing outfit and its use.Storage-Water bottle, chagul, pakhal, canvas and iron cisterns, water truck. Water point.Water borne disease. | 12 | 22.5 Hrs |
| (iv) | Water supply | 05 | |
| (v) | Spray techniques | 05 | |
| (vi) | Various hygeine chemical, their dosage & usage | 05 | |
| 6. | NUTRITION AND DIETETICS | 25 | |
| (i) | Food and nutrition - Composition of food. - Common articles of diet. | 02 | |
| (ii) | Principles of Nutrition and dietetics. | 02 | 18.75 Hrs |
| (iii) | Food requirements. | 03 | |
| (iv) | Cookery Reasons for cooking and dietetics. - Effects of different methods on cooking. - Storage of food in ward. | 05 | |

| (v) | Preparation of tray and serving of food-Basic Knowledge | 02 | |
|--------|--|-----|----------|
| (vi) | Preparation of - Tea, coffee, cocoa, imperial drink, barley water, lemon squash, fruit juices. - Lockey, junket curds, buttermilk, jelly ice cream.Eggs flip, albumin water. | 03 | |
| (vii) | Calories, BMR and caloric requirements. | 02 | |
| (viii) | Common articles of diet. | 01 | |
| (ix) | Special diets. | 02 | |
| (x) | Sick room recipes. | 01 | |
| (xi) | Nutritional diseases | 02 | |
| 7. | BIO MEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT | 11 | |
| (i) | Definition, Hazards and infection control - Principles Categories of BMW Color coding Waste management in hospital Present scenario, System, Steps Waste treatment and disposal Bio safety & Bio safety measures | 11 | 8.25 Hrs |
| 8. | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING | 160 | |
| (i) | Definition of first aid, scope, principles and essentials, methods of approach and qualifications of a first Aid Provider. | 10 | |
| (ii) | First field dressing and shell dressing, routine dressing, bandaging including use of triangular bandage. | 08 | |
| (iii) | Fracture - Varieties, general signs and symptoms, general rules for treatment, padding of splints, individual fractures and treatment. Thomas splint. | 15 | 120 Hrs |
| (iv) | Injuries to joints and muscles, sprains and strains. | 07 | |
| (v) | Wounds – Types, first aid and treatment. | 12 | |
| (vi) | Snake bite, bite by rabid animal, and stings of insects. | 12 | |
| (vii) | Haemorrhage - Varieties, arrest of external haemorrhage, arrest of haemorrhage from special regions, mouth, nose and ear. | 15 | |

| | • | | |
|--------|---|-----|------------|
| (∨iii) | Artificial respiration. | 10 | |
| (ix) | Asphyxia - Definition and causes. | 07 | |
| (x) | Poisons - classification, general rules for the treatment of poisoning. | 20 | |
| (xi) | Burn injury | 08 | |
| (xii) | Shock | 08 | |
| (xiii) | Effects of heat and cold. | 08 | |
| (xiv) | BLS, ATLS, ACLS | 20 | |
| 9. | DISASTER MANAGEMENT | 10 | |
| (i) | Introduction, Principle, Outline plan and disaster cycle | 01 | |
| (ii) | Basics of NBC/CBRN (Chemical Biological Radiation & Nuclear) warfare | 02 | |
| (iii) | Pre hospital phase, Hospital phase, Triage | 02 | |
| (iv) | Supportive services and misc- Response of various organization, Disaster management protocol | 02 | |
| (v) | Effects and their management, Prevention and mitigation | 01 | |
| (vi) | Preparedness and response | 01 | |
| (vii) | Present setup | 01 | |
| | FIRST YEAR PAPER II | | |
| 10. | ELEMENTARY NURSING | 275 | |
| (i) | Bed making-Materials used for hospital beds and bedding. Bed making Special types of beds. Positions in bed. Moving and lifting of patients. Additional appliances used for beds | 60 | 206.25 Hrs |
| (ii) | Observation of patient's conditions- Importance of habit of observation, positions, expressions, delirium, appetite, sleep, cough, expectoration, vomit, tongue, mouth and skin, fluid intake and output. | 60 | |

| | -Pulse :Definition, character, how to take pulse. | | |
|--------|---|----|------------|
| | abnormal pulses. | | |
| | -Respiration : Mechanism of normal | | |
| | respiration measure rate of | | |
| | respiration | | |
| | Temperature : Recording of temperature, pulse and | | |
| | received and received and received and received and | | |
| | respiration on charts. | | |
| | | | |
| (iii) | Caring of sick. | | |
| | - Daily toilet of the natient, bathing in the bed | | |
| | and the bathroom | | |
| | Core of heir and the mouth | | |
| | - Cale of fiait and the mouth. | 50 | |
| | - Bed sores and trophic licers and their | | |
| | prevention. | | |
| | - Giving of bedpans and urinais, spittoons. | | |
| | - Feeding of the bed-ridden cases. | | |
| (iv) | Aspiration and continuous drainage of stomach and | | |
| (1V) | duodonum | 10 | |
| | | 10 | |
| (v) | Artificial feeding | | |
| (•) | | 05 | |
| (vi) | Administration of oxygen. | 05 | |
| . , | | 05 | |
| (vii) | Inhalations. | 05 | |
| | | 00 | |
| (viii) | Preparation of patient for examination. | 20 | |
| (5.7) | Dressings and instruments commonly used in the words | | |
| (IX) | Dressings and instruments commonly used in the wards. | 30 | |
| (x) | Prenare nursing travs and trolleys | | |
| (^) | | 30 | |
| 11 | PHARMACOLOGY | 50 | |
| (i) | Weights and measures. | | |
| (1) | | 05 | |
| (ii) | Forms of medicament – powder, pills, lotions. | 05 | 27 5 Uro |
| | | 05 | 37.3 HIS |
| (iii) | Mode of administration. | 20 | |
| (iv) | Common drugs used in OPDs and wards. | 20 | |
| 12 | HUMAN RELATIONS | 15 | |
| (i) | Hospital Public relation management | 10 | |
| (1) | - Introduction Human behaviour PR | | |
| | - Operation methods | | |
| | - Communication skills | 07 | |
| | - Communication skins | | 11.25 Urc |
| | - Care of dying, & dead | | 11.20 (113 |
| (jij) | Doctors patient relationship | | |
| () | - Right & duties of natient | | |
| | - Right & duties of doctors | 08 | |
| | - Consent | | |
| 1 | CONCON | | |

| | - CPA | | |
|--------|---|----|----------|
| | - Medical ethics | | |
| | - The female patient | | |
| 13 | COMMUNITY HEALTH NSG & COMMUNICABLE DISEASES | 50 | |
| (i) | Health Determinants | 01 | |
| (ii) | Indicators of Health | 01 | |
| (iii) | Levels of Health Care | 01 | |
| (iv) | Primary Health Care | 01 | |
| (v) | National Health Policy, National Population Policy | 01 | |
| (vi) | National Health Programmes(i)NAMP(ii)RCH(iii)RNTCP(iv)NACP(v)Pulse Polio | 08 | |
| (vii) | Immunization schedule. | 05 | |
| (viii) | Preventable diseases - Classification and mode of spread Common disease and their prevention - diarrhoea and dysentery, malaria, rabies, round worm, small pox, tuberculosis, typhoid, typhus, veneral diseases. | 15 | 37.5 Hrs |
| (ix) | Life history and prevention against housefly and mosquito. | 02 | |
| (x) | Effects of heat and cold and their prevention. | 01 | |
| (xi) | Hygiene and sanitation of ward and ancilliaries. | 02 | |
| (xii) | Infection, Isolation, Disinfection methods. | 02 | |
| (xiii) | Communicable diseases: Nursing care -general management, Specific diseases : Diphtheria, measles, whooping cough, chicken pox, mumps, influenza, typhoid and paratyphoid, typhus, dysentery, food poisoning, cholera, plague, tetanus, malaria, dengue, HIV/AIDS. | 10 | |
| 14. | EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT | 10 | |
| | - Pulse oximeter - Nebulizer | 10 | 7.5 Hrs |

| | Glucometer ECG machine Cardiac monitor Defibrillator Total patient bed side monitor | | |
|-------|--|---------|--|
| | - Oxygen concentrator | | |
| 15. | PRACTICAL | 600 Hrs | |
| (i) | General duties- Tour of hospital and various departments Personal discipline. Ward discipline and discipline of the patients Standing orders. Admission procedure in MI Rooms and wards. Cleanliness of the ward, pantry and the sanitary block including materials used for cleaning. Sick parades. Care of the dying and the dead. | 100 Hrs | |
| (ii) | Must be able to - Clean ward and ancilliaries. - Write reports - Take care of convalescent patients | 30 Hrs | |
| (iii) | Must be able to maintain correctly – - Charts. - Case sheets. - Other documents. | 30 Hrs | |
| (iv) | Must be conversant with Admission and discharge procedure Standing orders Storage, care and maintenance of linen, - utensils, crockery and furniture. | 100 Hrs | |
| (v) | Local applications - Hot application - Application of cold. - Poultices and plasters. - Liniments, ointments, pastes and paints. | 50 Hrs | |
| (vi) | General procedure - General treatment for reducing temperature, methods of reducing temperature, sponging, cold packing, Brand's bath, ice cradling Application of heat, hot baths, hot sponging, radiant heat, hot wet pack, hot | 100 Hrs | |

| | dry pack, vapour bath, hot air bath, and medicated bath. | | |
|--------|---|---------|---------|
| (vii) | Enema and lavage Enema :Varieties, how to administer enema. Flatus tube. Lavage :Rectum, colon and gastric lavage. | 40 Hrs | |
| (viii) | Principles of sepsis and antisepsis General principles, definition and methodsused. Preparations of hands and use of gloves. Sterilization of instruments, dressings, rubber goods, utensils, ligatures and sutures, sponges, mackintosh, towels, trays, syringes. Care and maintenance of the above. | 100 Hrs | |
| (ix) | Disposal of waste products Faeces :Methods of disposal in permanent, semi permanent and temporary camps, deep and shallow trench latrines. Urine : Methods of disposal. | 50 Hrs | |
| | | | |
| | SECOND YEAR PAPER I | | |
| 16. | BLOOD TRANSFUSION/RESUSCITATION - : Must be conversant with – | 300 | |
| (i) | Blood groups in general and their importance ABO Blood group system & subgroups ABO Blood grouping by various techniques Rh Blood group system Rh Blood group system Rh Blood grouping phenotype & genotype Detection of D antigen Compatibility test Preparation of serum, cells suspension (various percentages) and washing of RBC's Antiglobulin Test (DAT & IAT) Detection of Immune antibodies including Rh antibodies, Titration of Anti A, Anti B & Anti D anti sera Detection & Titration of Immune antibodies Anti A, Anti B Compatibility test in AIHA Compatibility test in major cardiopulmonary surgery Group specific substances including lectins and their preparation Blood donor motivation propaganda | 300 | 225 Hrs |

| | Selection & bleeding of donors Adverse reactions in blood donors & their management Preservation & storage of blood for transfusion and storage effects Hazards of blood transfusion Investigation of transfusion reactions Blood component therapy Preparation of various blood components & their Quality control Composition and fractions of plasma Indications of blood & blood component transfusion Shock & resuscitation Transfusion transmitted diseases Autologous transfusion Organization of blood bank services & FDA Licensing of Blood Bank Disposal of infected blood units and other infected material Crystalloid and colloid solutions Principles and various methods of sterilization Glassware & rubber items used in Transfusion medicine-cleaning and maintenance Disposable blood and fluid administration sets – components and Quality control Elisa Reader- functions, operation and maintenance Introduction to Cell separator- functions, operation and maintenance Introduction to Stem cells, sources, collection and Cryopreservation | | |
|-----|---|-----|-----------|
| 17. | GENERAL LABORATORY METHOD/EQPT: Must be | 100 | |
| | Refrigerator Centrifuges Water bath Electrophoresis apparatus Bio safety measures | 100 | 75 Hrs |
| | | | |
| | SECOND YEAR PAPER II | | |
| 18. | Wicrobiology & Serology -Virology -Bacteriology : Must be conversant with – | 250 | |
| | Classification of Bacteria, sources of infection, Prevention of contamination Differentiation of bacteria, fungi and viruses Structure of bacteria- capsules, flagella, spores & their importance | 250 | 187.5 Hrs |

| | Gram's staining Acid – Fast bacilli &ZiehlNeelson staining Fungi- general & staining Staining for blood borne parasites Hepatitis B & C viruses HIV Viruses I & II Antigen & Antibody Antigen Antibody reactions and factors affecting them HIV antibody test (HIV- I & II) Test for HBsAg, HCV, CMV & Toxoplasma VDRL/ RPR Test | | |
|------|--|----|----------|
| 19 | Haematology -Elementary haematology -Clinical pathology : Must be conversant with – | 60 | |
| (i) | Elementary haematology : Collection of capillary & venous blood and anticoagulants Estimation of haemoglobin by copper sulphate. Sahlis and CyanmethHb method Estimation of packed cell volume and ESR Estimation of total leucocyte count Preparation and staining of peripheral blood smear Examination of peripheral smear for parasites Estimation of differential leucocyte count Estimation of platelet count Estimation of glucose six phosphate dehydrogenase (G6P Detection of foetal cells in maternal circulation Haemoglobinopathies a Abnormal haemoglobins, thalassaemia and sickle cell anaemia b Alkali denaturation test c Test for sickling d Haemoglobin electrophoresis e Estimation of plasma haemoglobin Mechanism of coagulation of blood Collection & handling of blood samples for Coagulation studies Bleeding & clotting time Prothrombin time Activated partial thromboplastin time FDP importance & tests in serum and urine Principle of factor VIII Assay | 50 | 37.5 Hrs |
| (ii) | Clinical pathology : Routine examination of urine for sugar Examination of urine for Protein, Sp.gravity Urobilinogen Examination of urine for bile salt & bile pigment Microscopic examination of urine Examination of faeces including test for occult blood | 10 | 7.5 Hrs |

| 20. | PRACTICAL | 600 Hrs |
|--------|---|--|
| | General duties Manage a ward independently Supervise and assign duties Maintain discipline of the staff under him and the patients Maintain all the records and submit reports and return Must know the maintenance of accounts, diets, drugs, clothing and equipment | 300 Hrs |
| | CLINICAL HAEMATOLOGY (Advanced procedure) Circulatory System Pulse, heart rate, blood pressure, temperature, respiratory rate Respiratory System Venepuncture Catheterisation Insertion of CVP line and Femoral catheter Thrombosis Clotting and Coagulation mechanism Cell injury and ischaemia Shock and resuscitation Anaphylaxis Vasovagal reaction Intubation and Resuscitation in the ward Handling of nursing station and maintenance of registers I V Fluids I V infusion Anemias Thrombocytopenia Leukemias Lymphomas Neoplasia Basic pharmacology in Onco Haematology Role of Chemotherapy and radiotherapy in Onco Haematology | 300 Hrs |
| TEXT B | OOKS RECOMMENDED: | |
| (i) | Sr. Nancy- Principles and Practice of Nursing, N.R Brother | rs, M.Y. Road. Indore |
| (ii) | Suzanne C. Smeltzer, Brenda G. Bare, Janice L. Hinkle, K Textbook og Medical- Surgical Nursing Vulume-1, Wolters 501-A, Devika Tower, 6, Nehru Place New Delhi-110019 | erry H. Cheever- Kluwer India Pvt. Ltd, |
| (iii) | Suzanne C. Smeltzer, Brenda G. Bare, Janice L. Hinkle, K Textbook og Medical- Surgical Nursing Vulume-2, Wolters 501-A, Devika Tower, 6, Nehru Place New Delhi-110019 | erry H. Cheever- Kluwer India Pvt. Ltd, |
| (iv) | Patricia A, Potter, RN, MSN, PhD, CMAC, FAAN, Anne Gr EdD, FAAN- Fundamentals of Nursing, Printed and bound Pac-Limited C/4-11, Phase-II Extn, NOIDA-201201 (U.P) | iffin Perry, RN, MSN, at International Print-O- |
| (v) | L.C Gupta, MD,MNAMS, Abhitabh Gupta- Manual of Fist A Medical Publishers (PVT) LTD, B-# EMCA House, 23/23B Daryaganj,, Post Box 7193,New Delhi-11002 | Aid, JaypeeBorthers Ansari Road, |

| (vi) | Virendra N Shgal, GovindSrivastava- Diagnosis and Treatment of Common Skin Diseases, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | |
|----------|--|--|--|
| (vii) | Lippincott Williams & Wilkins - Pharmacology, A Wolters Kluwer Company Philadelphia | | |
| (viii) | Annamma Jacob, Rekha R, JadhavSonaliTarachand- Pharmacology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | |
| (ix) | Virendra N Sehgal- Textbook of Clinical Dermatology, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | |
| (x) | S Nambi- Psychiatry for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD , B-3, EMCA House, 23/23B Ansari Road. Daryaganj Post Box 7193,New Delhi | | |
| (xi) | BT Basavanthappa- Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | |
| (xii) | Harsh Mohan - Textbook of Pathology, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New DelhiT K Indrani- Nursing Manual of Nutrition and Therapeutic Diet, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | |
| (xiii) | K Park- Preventive and Social Medicine, M/s BanarsidasBhanot, Publishers, 1167, Prem Nagar, Jabalpur -482001 (India) | | |
| (xiv) | RattnLallchhpujani, Rajesh Bhatia- Microbiology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | |
| (xv) | Ross and Wilson- Anatomy and Physiology, Edinburgh | | |
| (xvi) | PR Ashalatha- Text book of Anatomy and Physiology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi | | |
| (xvii) | Blood transfusion clinical medicine. PL Mollison CP Engelfriet and Marcela Contreras 10th ed Blackwell Science London 1997 | | |
| (xviii) | Procedures in blood banking and immunohaematology. HM Bhatia, BGRC, ICMR Publication, Bombay, 1977. | | |
| (xix) | AABB Technical Manual, 12th ed, AABB, USA, 1996. | | |
| (xxx) | Modern Blood Banking and Transfusion practices. Denise M Harmening, First Indian Edition, FA Davis Company, 1998. | | |
| (xxxi) | Transfusion Medicine technical manual. Director General of Health Services, Ministry of Health and Family Welfare, Govt. of India, Second edition, 2003. | | |
| (xxxii) | Recent trends in transfusion medicine. Snehalata C. Gupte, PK Desai, SRKRC Publication, 2002. | | |
| (xxxiii) | Compendium of transfusion medicine, RN Makroo, Alps printer, 1999. | | |
| (xxxiv) | Hematology today. M. B. Agrawal, Ashirwadhaematologycentre, Mumbai, 2007. | | |
| (XXXV) | Practicle Hematology, J A Decie and S M Lewis, The ELBS, 8th Edition. | | |
| (xxxvi) | Modern Hematology: Biology and Clinical Management. R. Munker, E Hiller and R Paquette, Humana Press, 2000 | | |
| (xxxvii) | Dailey's notes on blood. J F Dailey 3rd ed. Jaypee Brothers, New Delhi, 1996 | | |

* * * * *

UTTAR PRADESH STATE MEDICAL FACULTY

DIPLOMA IN EMERGENCY AND TRAUMA CARE TECHNICIAN DURATION: 02 YEARS

SYLLABUS:

FIRST YEAR

TOPICS

- 1. Anatomy & Physiology
- 2. Microbiology, Elementary Pathology
- 3. Hygiene, Nutrition, Nutritional Disease
- 4. Biomedical Waste Mgt
- 5. First Aid
- 6. Disaster Mgt
- 7. Elementary Nsg
- 8. General Pharmacology
- 9. Human relations
- 10. Community Health Nsg& Communicable diseases:
- 11. Hygiene chemicals and its use
- 12. Equipment management

SECOND YEAR

- 1. Med-Sur Nsg
- 2. Pharmacology
- 3. Med- Surg Nsg
- 4. Specialities
 - Eye
 - ENT
 - Skin
 - Mental Health & Psychiatric Nursing
 - Radiology
 - Physiotherapy, Occupational therapy and Rehabilitation

| FIRST YEAR | | | | | |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-----|
| PAPER | DURATION OF STUDY | SUBJECTS | DURATIO N OF PAPER | MARKS | 5 |
| | 105 | Anatomy & Physiology | | 30 | |
| | 15 | Microbiology, Elementary | | 15 | |
| | | Pathology | | | |
| | 41.25 | Hygiene, Hygiene chemicals and | | 10 | |
| | | its usesNutrition ,Nutritional | 03 HRS | | 100 |
| FAFENI | | Disease | | | 100 |
| | 8.25 | Biomedical Waste Mgt | | 5 | |
| | 120 | First Aid | | 10 | |
| | 7.5 | Disaster Mgt | | 5 | |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |
| | 206.25 | Elementary Nsg, | | 40 | |
| | 37.5 | General Pharmacology | - | 10 | |
| | 11.25 | Human relations | | 5 | |
| PAPER II | 37.5 | Community Health | 031110 | 10 | 100 |
| | | Nsg&Communicable diseases: | - | | |
| | 7.5 | Equipment management | | 10 | |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |
| | 600 | Fundamental Nsg | | 40 | |
| | | - Bed making & Tray setting | - | | |
| | | Medical Equipment | | 10 | |
| Practical | | First Aid | 03 HRS | 25 | 100 |
| | | - Bandaging, Casualty Carriage | | | |
| | | I homas splint | - | | |
| | | Ward Marks | | 25 | |
| | | SECOND YEAR | - | • | |
| PAPER | DURATION OF STUDY | SUBJECTS | DURATIO N OF PAPER | MARKS | 5 |
| | 225 | Med-Sur Nsg | | 55 | |
| PAPER I | 75 | Pharmacology | 03 HK3 | 20 | 100 |
| | | INTERNAL ASSESMENT | | 25 | |
| | 187.5 | Med- SurgNsg | | 25 | |
| | 112.5 | Specialities | | 50 | |
| | | - Eye, ENT, Skin , Mental | | | |
| PAPER II | | Health & Psychiatric Nursing, | 03 HRS | | 100 |
| | | Radiology, Physiotherapy, | | | 100 |
| | | Occupational therapy and | | | |
| | | Rehabilitation, Obstetrics | | | |
| | 000 | | | 25 | |
| Practical | 600 | Med-SurgNsg (Advanced | 03 HRS | /5 | 400 |
| | | | | 25 | 100 |
| | | I INTERNAL ASSESMENT | 1 | 25 | |

| S NO | COURSE CONTENT OF FIRST YEAR | NO OF PERIODS (45 MINS EACH) | NO OF HOURS |
|---------|---|--|----------------|
| | FIRST YEAR PAPER I | | |
| 1 | | 04 | |
| (i) | Pre-Nightingale reforms. St. Vincent De Paul and Mile Le Gras, John Howard, Elizabeth Fry, the work of the Fleidners at Kaisersworth. | 01 | |
| (ii) | Florence Nightingale – Her life, her work in the Crimean war, the founding of Nursing School at St. Thomas Hospital. Her interest in India, in Military hospital and sanitation. | 01 | 03 Hrs |
| (iii) | Contemporary developments – Discoveries of Pasteur, Lister and Koch. The relationship of nursing to hospital reform. | 01 | |
| (iv) | Nursing in India in modern days, the introduction and growth of Nursing in India, developments of schools, examination and registration, a brief review of organization in India to-day. | 01 | |
| 2 | ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ | 80 | |
| (i) | Introduction -Tissues of the body | 02 | |
| (ii) | Skeletal System -The skull, the thorax, the vertebral column, the pelvic girdle, the upper limb, the lower limb | 08 | |
| (iii) | Arthrology Types characteristics, varieties and movements. Special joints -Sternoclavicular, acromioclavicular, shoulder, elbow, radioulnar, wrist, hip, knee, tibiofibular, ankle and joints of the hand and foot. | 08 | 60 Hrs |
| (iv) | Myology - Muscles of head and face, chest, abdomen, back, upper and lower extremities. - Anatomical spaces. | 08 | |
| (v) | Circulatory System - Heart and blood vessels | 10 | |
| (vi) | Lymphatic system | 03 | |
| (vii) | Alimentary system - Alimentary canal and accessory organs. | 05 | |

| (viii) | Respiratory system | | |
|----------------|--|----|--------|
| | - Respiratory passage, lungs and pleura. | 05 | |
| (ix) | Endocrine glands | 05 | |
| (x) | Urinary system | | |
| | - Kidney, Ureter and Urinary bladder. | 05 | |
| (xi) | Nervous system | | |
| | Meninges, brain, spinal cord, nerves and their plexuses. | 08 | |
| (xii) | Organs of special senses | | |
| | - I ongue, nose, eye, ear and skin. | 08 | |
| (xiii) | Reproductive system | | |
| | - Male and female. | 05 | |
| 3. | PHYSIOLOGY | 60 | |
| (;) | | 60 | |
| (1) | - Blood | 40 | |
| | - Cardiac cycle and circulation of the blood | 10 | |
| (ii) | - Blood pressure and pulse | | |
| (1) | - Food | 04 | |
| (11) | - Digestion of food | | |
| (111) | Physiology of respiration | 06 | 45 Hrs |
| (iv) | Metabolism | 06 | |
| (v) | Function of endocrine glands | 10 | |
| (vi) | Renal function | 08 | |
| (vii) | Nervous system and cerebrospinal fluid | | |
| (1) | | 08 | |
| (viii) | Taste, sight, smell and hearing. | 08 | |
| 4 | ELEMENTARY PATHOLOGY AND MICROBIOLOGY | 20 | |
| (i) | Characteristics of bacteria, virus , fungus | 02 | |
| (ii) | Sources of infection. | 02 | |
| (iii) | Mode of spread. | 02 | 15 Hrs |
| (iv) | Destruction of bacteria. | 02 | |
| (v) | Control of infection. | 01 | |
| (\ <i>i</i> i) | Inflammation, booling and repair | | |
| (*) | | 01 | |
| (vii) | Infection, wounds, ulcers, blisters, boils, fractures, burns, | 05 | |

| | scalds, gangrene and haemorrhage. | | |
|--------|---|----|-----------|
| (viii) | Urine - Characteristics of normal urine, variations in diseases, collection of samples and routine tests. | 02 | |
| (ix) | Faeces - Characteristics of normal faeces, variation in diseases, collection of samples and routine tests. | 02 | |
| (x) | Sputum and vomit - Characteristics in different diseases, collection of samples. | 01 | |
| 5. | HYGIENE, SANITATION AND USES OF HYGIENE CHEMICALS- | 30 | |
| (i) | Definition and historical background. | 01 | |
| (ii) | Personal hygiene - Sleep, washing, eating and drinking, exercises, skin disease and their prevention. | 02 | |
| (iii) | Water Sources - Rain, surface, underground. Purification - Reasons, principles and methods. Sterilization - Physical and chemical methods, individual water sterilizing outfit and its use. Storage - Water bottle, chagul, pakhal, canvas and iron cisterns, water truck. Water point. Water borne disease. | 12 | 22.5 Hrs |
| (iv) | Water supply | 05 | |
| (v) | Spray techniques | 05 | |
| (vi) | Various hygeine, chemical, their dosage & usage | 05 | |
| 6. | NUTRITION AND DIETETICS | 25 | |
| (i) | Food and nutrition - Composition of food. - Common articles of diet. | 02 | |
| (ii) | Principles of Nutrition and dietetics. | 02 | 18.75 Hrs |
| (iii) | Food requirements. | 03 | |
| (iv) | Cookery - Reasons for cooking and dietetics. - Effects of different methods on cooking. - Storage of food in ward. | 05 | |

| (v) | Preparation of tray and serving of food-Basic Knowledge | 02 | |
|--------|--|-----|----------|
| (vi) | Preparation of Tea, coffee, cocoa, imperial drink, barley water, lemon squash, fruit juices. Lockey, junket curds, buttermilk, jelly ice cream, Eggs flip, albumin water. | 03 | |
| (vii) | Calories, BMR and caloric requirements. | 02 | |
| (viii) | Common articles of diet. | 01 | |
| (ix) | Special diets. | 02 | |
| (x) | Sick room recipes. | 01 | |
| (xi) | Nutritional diseases | 02 | |
| 7. | BIO MEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT | 11 | |
| (i) | Definition, Hazards and infection control - Principles Categories of BMW Color coding Waste management in hospital Present scenario, System, Steps Waste treatment and disposal Bio safety & Bio Safety measures | 11 | 8.25 Hrs |
| 8. | FIRST AID AND BANDAGING | 160 | |
| (i) | Definition of first aid, scope, principles and essentials, methods of approach and qualifications of a first Aid Provider. | 10 | |
| (ii) | First field dressing and shell dressing, routine dressing, bandaging including use of triangular bandage. | 08 | |
| (iii) | Fractures - Varieties, general signs and symptoms, general rules for treatment, padding of splints, individual fractures and treatment. Thomas splint. | 15 | 120 Hrs |
| (iv) | Injuries to joints and muscles, sprains and strains. | 07 | |
| (v) | Wounds – Types, first aid and treatment. | 12 | |
| (vi) | Snake bite, bite by rabid animal, and stings of insects. | 12 | |
| (vii) | Haemorrhage - Varieties, arrest of external haemorrhage, arrest of haemorrhage from special regions, mouth, nose and ear. | 15 | |

| (viii) | Artificial respiration. | 10 | |
|--------|--|-----|------------|
| (ix) | Asphyxia - Definition and causes. | 07 | |
| (x) | Poisons, classification, general rules for the treatment of poisoning. | 20 | |
| (xi) | Burn injury | 08 | |
| (xii) | Shock | 08 | |
| (xiii) | Effects of heat and cold. | 08 | |
| (xiv) | BLS, ATLS, ACLS | 20 | |
| 9. | DISASTER MANAGEMENT | 10 | |
| (i) | Introduction, Principle, Outline plan and disaster cycle | 01 | |
| (ii) | Basics of NBC/CBRN (Chemical Biological Radiation & Nuclear) warfare | 02 | |
| (iii) | Pre hospital phase, Hospital phase, Triage | 02 | |
| (iv) | Supportive services and misc- Response of various organization, Disaster management protocol | 02 | 7.5 Hrs |
| (v) | Effects and their management, Prevention and mitigation | 01 | |
| (vi) | Preparedness and response | 01 | |
| (vii) | Present setup | 01 | |
| | FIRST YEAR PAPER II | • | • |
| 10. | ELEMENTARY NURSING | 275 | |
| (i) | Bed making - Materials used for hospital beds and bedding. - Bed making - Special types of beds. - Positions in bed. - Moving and lifting of patients. - Additional appliances used for beds | 60 | 206.25 Hrs |
| (ii) | Observation of patient's conditions Importance of habit of observation, positions, expressions, delirium, appetite, sleep, cough, expectoration, vomit, tongue, mouth and skin, fluid intake and output. | 60 | |

| | Pulse : Definition, character, how to take pulse, abnormal pulse. Respiration :Mechanism of normal respiration, measure rate of respiration. Recording of temperature, pulse and respiration on charts. | | |
|--------|--|----|-----------|
| (iii) | Caring of sick. Daily toilet of the patient, bathing in the bed and the bathroom. Care of hair and the mouth. Bed sores and trophic ulcers and their prevention. Giving of bedpans and urinals, spittoons. Feeding of the bed-ridden cases. | 50 | |
| (iv) | Aspiration and continuous drainage of stomach and duodenum. | 10 | |
| (v) | Artificial feeding | 05 | |
| (vi) | Administration of oxygen. | 05 | |
| (vii) | Inhalations. | 05 | |
| (viii) | Preparation of patient for examination. | 20 | |
| (ix) | Dressings and instruments commonly used in the wards. | 30 | |
| (x) | Prepare nursing trays and trolleys. | 30 | |
| 11. | PHARMACOLOGY | 50 | |
| (i) | Weights and measures. | 05 | |
| (ii) | Forms of medicament – powder, pills, lotions. | 05 | 37.5 Hrs |
| (iii) | Mode of administration. | 20 | |
| (iv) | Common drugs used in OPDs and wards. | 20 | |
| 12 | HUMAN RELATIONS | 15 | |
| (i) | Hospital Public relation management - Introduction, Human behavior, PR - Operation methods - Communication skills - Care of dying, & dead | 07 | 11.25 Hrs |
| (ii) | Doctors patient relationship - Right & duties of patient - Right & duties of doctors - Consent - CPA | 08 | |

| | - MLC | | |
|--------|---|----|----------|
| | - Medical ethics | | |
| 4.0 | | | |
| 13 | DISEASES | 50 | |
| (i) | Health Determinants | 01 | |
| (ii) | Indicators of Health | 01 | |
| (iii) | Levels of Health Care | 01 | |
| (iv) | Primary Health Care | 01 | |
| (v) | National Health Policy, National Population Policy | 01 | |
| (vi) | National Health Programmes(i)NAMP(ii)RCH(iii)RNTCP(iv)NACP(v)Pulse Polio | 08 | |
| (vii) | Immunization schedule. | 05 | |
| (viii) | Preventable diseases - Classification and mode of spread Common disease and their prevention - diarrhoe and dysentery, malaria, rabies, round worm, small pox, tuberculosis, typhoid_typhus_yeneral_diseases | 15 | 37.5 Hrs |
| (ix) | Life history and prevention against housefly and mosquito. | 02 | |
| (x) | Effects of heat and cold and their prevention. | 01 | |
| (xi) | Hygiene and sanitation of ward and ancilliaries. | 02 | |
| (xii) | Infection, Isolation, Disinfection methods. | 02 | |
| (xiii) | Communicable diseases: Nursing care -general management, Specific diseases : Diphtheria, measles, whooping cough, chicken pox, mumps, influenza, typhoid and paratyphoid, typhus, dysentery, food poisoning, cholera, plague, tetanus, malaria, dengue, HIV/AIDS. | 10 | |
| 14. | EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT | 10 | |
| | Pulse oximeter Nebulizer Glucometer ECG machine Cardiac monitor | 10 | 7.5 Hrs |

| | Defibrillator Total patient bed side monitor SWD Oxygen concentrator | | |
|-------|--|---------|--|
| | | | |
| 15. | PRACTICAL | 600 Hrs | |
| (i) | General duties- Tour of hospital and various departments Personal discipline. Ward discipline and discipline of the patients Standing orders. Admission procedure in MI Rooms and wards. Cleanliness of the ward, pantry and the sanitary block including materials used for cleaning. Sick parades. Care of the dying and the dead. | 100 Hrs | |
| (ii) | Must be able to - Clean ward and ancilliaries. - Write reports - Take care of convalescent patients | 30 Hrs | |
| (iii) | Must be able to maintain correctly – - Charts. - Case sheets. - Other documents. | 30 Hrs | |
| (iv) | Must be conversant with Admission and discharge procedure Standing orders Storage, care and maintenance of linen, - utensils, crockery and furniture. | 100 Hrs | |
| (v) | Local applications Hot application Application of cold. Poultices and plasters. Liniments, ointments, pastes and paints. | 50 Hrs | |
| (vi) | General procedure General treatment for reducing temperature, methods of reducing temperature, sponging, cold packing, Brand's bath, ice cradling. Application of heat, hot baths, hot sponging, radiant heat, hot wet pack, hot dry pack, vapour bath, hot air bath, and medicated bath. | 100 Hrs | |

| (vii) | Enema and lavage | | |
|----------|--|-----|---------|
| | - Enema :Varieties, how to administer | | |
| | enema. | 40 | Hrs |
| | - Flatus tube. | 10 | 110 |
| | - Lavage :Rectum, colon and gastric lavage. | | |
| (, (iii) | Dringiples of appair and anticopoir | | |
| (viii) | General principles definition and methods | | |
| | used | | |
| | Preparations of hands and use of gloves. | | |
| | - Sterilization of instruments, dressings, | 100 | 1.1 |
| | rubber goods, utensils, ligatures and | 100 | Hrs |
| | sutures, sponges, mackintosh, towels, | | |
| | trays, syringes. | | |
| | - Care and maintenance of the above. | | |
| (iv) | Disposal of wests products | | |
| (1X) | - Faeces Methods of disposal in permanent | | |
| | semi permanent and temporary camps | | |
| | deep and shallow trench latrines. | 50 | Hrs |
| | - Urine : Methods of disposal. | | |
| | | | |
| | SECOND YEAR PAPER I | | |
| 16. | MEDICAL NURSING | 300 | |
| (1) | History taking and observation of | | |
| | symptoms. | | |
| | - Physical examination including newborn | | |
| | examination | | |
| | | | |
| | Disease of the respiratory organs – | | |
| | Catarrhal conditions, emphysema, | | |
| | bronchiectasis, asthma, pneumonias, | | |
| | pleurisy, empyema, haemoptysis, lung | | |
| | abscess, pulmonary tuberculosis &RTT in | | |
| | Children. | | |
| | - Disease of near and organs of circulations. | | |
| | cardiac asthma, angina pectoris and | | 225 Hrs |
| | coronary thrombosis arteriosclerosis | 120 | 2251113 |
| | phlebitis, high and low BP. | | |
| | | | |
| | - Disease of the blood. | | |
| | - Acute rheumatism | | |
| | - Disease of the alimentary system - | | |
| | Dyspepsia, peptic ulcer, haematemesis, | | |
| | gastritis, enteritis, colitis, diarrhoea, | | |
| | constipation. | | |
| | Discoss of liver and collaboration | | |
| | - Disease of liver and galibladder – Jaundice, | | |
| | | | |

| | Disease of the urinary organs – Nephritis, uraemia, pyelitis, cystitis, disorders of micturation,Nephrotic syndrome ,ARF &CRF. Deficiency diseases – Rickets, scurvy, pellagra and beri-beri, PEM. | | |
|-------|---|----|--|
| (ii) | Must be able to aid for: Common poisons and the treatment of poisoning Heat stroke and heat exhaustion Asphyxia, drowning, strangulation, artificial respiration Snake bite and dog bite, stings and bites of insects. | 30 | |
| (111) | Disease and disorders of the nervous system: - Hemiplegia and paraplegia Infantile paralysis Bells palsy, neuritis and sciatica. Meningitis. Epilepsy. Seizures in children Hysteria and chorea. Scizophrenia. Coma. | 30 | |
| (iv) | Disease of the skin: Nursing of disease of the skin Urticaria - Eczema - Scabies - Ring worm - Impetigo and psoriasis - Herpes zoster and simplex | 10 | |
| (v) | Disease and disorders of metabolism: - - Vitamin deficiencies – rickets, scurvy, beriberi, pellagra - Diabetes - Gout | 30 | |
| (vi) | Disease and disorders of endocrine glands: Thyroid and parathyroid - Suprarenal - Pituitary - Diabetes Mellitus | 30 | |
| (∨ii) | Pregnancy &Antenatal care High risk pregnancy, Complications of Pregnancy and management | 50 | |

| | The new born The healthy child Common health problems in children | | |
|-------|---|-----|-----------|
| 17. | PHARMACOLOGY : Must be conversant with – | 100 | |
| (i) | Vaccine and sera Action of drugs on various symptoms Chemotherapy and antibiotics | | |
| | Dosage of common drugs used in the wards including psychiatric drugs Symptoms of over dosage or intolerance | 100 | 75 Hrs |
| | and their treatment | | |
| | SECOND YEAR PAPER II | | |
| 18. | SURGICAL NURSING | 250 | |
| (i) | Injuries to soft tissues: - Burns and scalds – Degree of burns, complications, treatment and nursing management. Wounds – Varieties of wounds, healing of wounds, infected wound, complications and treatment including technique of ward dressing and the various types of bandages. Ulcers, gangrene – Frostbite, chill-blains and trench foot. Tumors and cysts – Classification, complications and nursing management. Injuries to tendon, muscle and nerves, and foreign body in the tissues. | 30 | |
| (11) | Injuries to bones and joints: - Fractures – Causes, varieties, sign and symptoms, healing and repair, complications. Special fractures, observation, nursing and treatment including use of splints. Injuries to joints, sprains and dislocation, sign and symptoms, complication and treatment. Head injuries – Observation, nursing management. Spinal injuries – Observation, immobilization, nursing management. | 40 | 187.5 Hrs |
| (iii) | Haemorrhage: - Varieties and symptoms, arrest of haemorrhage, pressure points, treatment including use of tourniquet. Traumatic haemorrhage. Concealed haemorrhage. Special forms of haemorrhage. Abortions, APH&PPH | 45 | |

| r | | | |
|-------|---|----|--|
| (iv) | Preparation of patient for operation and anaesthesia: - | | |
| | - General preparation including | | |
| | premeditation. | | |
| | - Preparation of the skin. | | |
| | Preparations of special cases including | 25 | |
| | emergency operations &Obstetric & | | |
| | gynaecological operations | | |
| | Preparations of a patient for anaesthesia – | | |
| | spinal, local and general. | | |
| (v) | Post-operative treatment and nursing care including | | |
| ~ / | management of surgical dressings: - | | |
| | Depention of a national from encrotion | | |
| | - Reception of a patient from operation | | |
| | | | |
| | Later treatment – Position of the natient | | |
| | post anaesthetic vomiting pain diet fluid | | |
| | urine, bowels, abdominal distension and | | |
| | hiccup. | | |
| | - Nurses report – Written and verbal. | | |
| | Complications – Wounds, rupture of | 20 | |
| | stitches, haemorrhage, cardiac and | 30 | |
| | respiratory failure, paralytic ileus, | | |
| | pulmonary complications, uraemia, | | |
| | thrombosis, delirium tremens, postoperative | | |
| | mania. | | |
| | - Surgical shock, cause and symptoms | | |
| | including prevention and treatment. | | |
| | - Care of the wound and management of | | |
| | special surgical dressings. | | |
| | - Post operative management of | | |
| | gynaecological & Obstettic surgenes. | | |
| (vi) | Special surgical nursing procedures: - | | |
| | Irrigotion lawage activity | | |
| | - Ingalion, lavage, catheterization. | | |
| | - initiavenous administration of fluids, | 20 | |
| | injections, venesection, blood transfusion | 20 | |
| | and respectation | | |
| | Anu resuscitation. | | |
| | - Aspiration and tapping | | |
| (vii) | General surgical condition of the abdomen: - | | |
| () | | | |
| | - Stomach – gastrotomy, gastrostomy, | | |
| | gastrectomy, gastroenterostomy. | | |
| | - Small and large intestines, ecterotomy, | 20 | |
| | enterostomy, enterotomy, colostomy. | 20 | |
| | - Biliary passages. | | |
| | - Appendix – Appendectomy, appendicitis. | | |
| | - Hernia | | |
| | Rectum – Haemorrhoids fistula in ano. | | |

| (viii) | Surgery of the neck | | |
|--------|---|----|--------|
| | - Tracheostomy and intubation. | 10 | |
| (ix) | Operation on the chest: - | | |
| | - Thoractomy. | 10 | |
| | - Lobectomy and pneumonectomy. | 12 | |
| | - Thoracoplasty. | | |
| (x) | General surgical condition of the genitourinary system:- | | |
| | - Kidney – Nephrotomy, nephrectomy. | | |
| | - Bladder – Cystotomy, cystectomy. | 10 | |
| | - Penis and scrotum – Phimosis and | | |
| | paraphimosis, hydrocele. | | |
| (xi) | Amputation and operations on joints. | 02 | |
| (xii) | Surgery of the brain: - | | |
| | - Unconscious patient and his nursing | | |
| | - Operations on the scalp. | 06 | |
| | - Operations on the skull and brain. | | |
| | | | |
| 19 | DISEASE OF EYE, EAR, NOSE AND THROAT | 60 | |
| (i) | Eye – Must have the practical knowledge of the following:- | | |
| | | | |
| | - Affections of the eye and how to assist in | | |
| | the examination of the eye | 18 | |
| | - Dreparation & post operative management | | |
| | of eve surgeries | | |
| | | | |
| (ii) | Ear | | |
| | - Affections of the ear, how to assist in the | | |
| | examination | | |
| | - Treatment of disease of the ear-local | 10 | |
| | - Cleansing, synnying, insention of drops. | 10 | 45 Hrs |
| | of ear surgeries | | |
| | | | |
| (jii) | Nose | | |
| () | - Local treatment of the nose-nose snuffs. | | |
| | nasal drops and nasal douche | 10 | |
| | Preparation & post operative management | 10 | |
| | of nose surgeries | | |
| (iv) | Affections of the throat: - | | |
| . , | - How to assist in the examination of the | | |
| | patient | 06 | |
| | Local treatment – Paints, gargles, spray | | |
| 1 | and insufflations | | |

| | Preparation & post operative management of throat surgery | | | |
|-------|---|------------------|--------------|--|
| | | | | |
| 20. | MENTAL HEALTH & PSYCHIATRIC NURSING | 30 | | |
| (i) | Introduction – History & Personality Development Mental Health assessment Control of the agitated patient Recognition and management of suicidal and ADS Psychiatric Nursing management Care of a patient before and after ECT | 30 | 22.5 Hrs | |
| 21. | RADIOLOGY, PHYSIOTHERAPY, OCCUPATIONAL | | | |
| | THERAPY AND REHABILITATION | 60 | | |
| | - General knowledge including drugs used in | | | |
| | radiology | | 45 1 1 | |
| | Preparation of the patient for radiographic examination | | 45 Hrs | |
| | - Special radiological examination, alimentary | 60 | | |
| | tract, kidney, gall bladder | | | |
| | Physiotherapy, occupational therapy and rehabilitation | | | |
| 22. | PRACTICAL | 600 | 600 Hrs | |
| | General duties | | | |
| | - Manage a ward independently | | | |
| | Supervise and assign duties Maintain discipling of the staff under him | | | |
| | and the patients | | | |
| | - Maintain all the records and submit reports | 300 | Hrs | |
| | and return | | | |
| | - Must know the maintenance of accounts, | | | |
| | diets, drugs, clotning and equipment | | | |
| | Med-SurgNsg (Advanced procedure) | | | |
| | - Unit Setting | | | |
| | - Procedure of AdvNsg | | | |
| | - Combat Med Care | | | |
| | - Energency - Dressing | | | |
| | - CPR | 300 | Hrs | |
| | - Eqpt, Stretcher | | | |
| | - Casuality Evacuation | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| TFXT | BOOKS RECOMENDED | -1 | | |
| (i) | Sr. Nancy- Principles and Practice of Nursing, N.R Brothers | , M.Y. Road. | Indore | |
| (ii) | Suzanne C. Smeltzer, Brenda G. Bare, Janice L. Hinkle, Ke | erry H. Cheeve | er- Textbook | |
| | og Medical- Surgical Nursing Vulume-1, Wolters Kluwer Ind | lia P∨t. Ltd, 50 | 1-A, Devika | |
| (;;;) | 10wer, 6, Nehru Place New Delhi-110019 | | r Toythook | |
| | SUZANNE G. SINEILZEL DIENUA G. DATE, JANICE L. MINKIE, KE | ли п. Спеече | | |

| | og Medical- Surgical Nursing Vulume-2, Wolters Kluwer India Pvt. Ltd, 501-A, Devika |
|--------|--|
| (iv) | Patricia A, Potter, RN, MSN, PhD, CMAC, FAAN, Anne Griffin Perry, RN, MSN, EdD, |
| | FAAN- Fundamentals of Nursing, Printed and bound at International Print-O-Pac- Limited C/4-11, Phase-II Extn, NOIDA-201201 (U.P) |
| (v) | L.C Gupta, MD,MNAMS, Abhitabh Gupta- Manual of Fist Aid, JaypeeBorthers Medical Publishers (PVT) LTD, B-# EMCA House, 23/23B Ansari Road, Daryaganj,, Post Box 7193,New Delhi-11002 |
| (vi) | Virendra N Shgal, GovindSrivastava- Diagnosis and Treatment of Common Skin Diseases, Jaypee Brothers Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (vii) | Lippincott Williams & Wilkins - Pharmacology, A Wolters Kluwer Company Philadelphia |
| (viii) | Annamma Jacob, Rekha R, JadhavSonaliTarachand- Pharmacology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (ix) | Virendra N Sehgal- Textbook of Clinical Dermatology, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (x) | S Nambi- Psychiatry for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD , B-3, EMCA House, 23/23B Ansari Road. Daryaganj Post Box 7193,New Delhi |
| (xi) | BT Basavanthappa- Psychiatric Mental Health Nursing, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (xii) | Harsh Mohan - Textbook of Pathology, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New DelhiT K Indrani- Nursing Manual of Nutrition and Therapeutic Diet, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (xiii) | K Park- Preventive and Social Medicine, M/s BanarsidasBhanot, Publishers, 1167, Prem Nagar, Jabalpur -482001 (India) |
| (xiv) | RattnLallchhpujani, Rajesh Bhatia- Microbiology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |
| (xv) | Ross and Wilson- Anatomy and Physiology, Edinburgh |
| (xvi) | PR Ashalatha- Text book of Anatomy and Physiology for Nurses, Jaypee Brother Medical Publishers (P) LTD New Delhi |

* * * * *

UTTAR PRADESH STATE MEDICAL FACULTY

DIPLOMA IN SANITATION

DURATION: 01 YEAR

SYLLABUS:

- 1. Anatomy and Physiology
- 2. General Sanitation
 - Climatology Nutrition Entomology Disinfection and disinfestations Hygiene inspection Hygiene of movement Personal hygiene and snake bite and its first aid
- 3. Minor Sanitary Engineering
 - Water supply Disposal of waste products Disposal of non-excremental refuse Ventilation, lighting and heating

4. Preventive Medicine & Public Health Administration

- Communicable diseases
- Non-communicable diseases and conditions
- Contact diseases
- Mental health
- Occupational health
- Insect borne diseases and animal borne diseases
- Immunology
- Health education
- Vital statistics
- Elementary bacteriology
- Family planning
- Rural or village sanitation, fair & festivals

| MAR |
|-----|
| 25 |
| 25 |
| 50 |
| 50 |
| 05 |
| 15 |
| 25 |
| 15 |
| 25 |
| 05 |
| 10 |
| 100 |
| 100 |
| 30 |
| 30 |
| 20 |
| 20 |
| 100 |
| 100 |
| 20 |
| 10 |
| 05 |
| 05 |
| 10 |
| 10 |
| 05 |
| 10 |
| 10 |
| 05 |
| 05 |
| 05 |
| 100 |
| 100 |
| |
| |
| 100 |
| |
| |
| | | | OF JRS |
|--------|---|--------|-----------|
| S NO | COURSE CONTENT OF FIRST YEAR | THEORY | PRACTICAL |
| 1. | ΑΝΑΤΟΜΥ | 50 | |
| (i) | Introduction - Tissues of the body | 02 | |
| (ii) | Skeletal System - The skull, the thorax, the vertebral column, the pelvic girdle, the upper limb, the lower limb | 04 | |
| (iii) | Arthrology Types, characteristics, varieties and movements. Special joints - Sternoclavicular, acromioclavicular, shoulder, elbow, radioulnar, wrist, hip, knee, tibiofibular, ankle and joints of the hand and foot. | 04 | |
| (iv) | Myology - Muscles of head and face, chest, abdomen, back, upper and lower extremities. - Anatomical spaces. | 04 | |
| (v) | Circulatory System - Heart and blood vessels | 05 | 50 |
| (vi) | Lymphatic system | 04 | |
| (vii) | Alimentary system - Alimentary canal and accessory organs. | 04 | |
| (viii) | Respiratory system - Respiratory passage, lungs and pleura. | 04 | |
| (ix) | Endocrine glands | 04 | |
| (x) | Urinary system - Kidney, Ureter and Urinary bladder. | 04 | |
| (xi) | Nervous system - Meninges, brain, spinal cord, nerves and their plexuses. | 04 | |
| (xii) | Organs of special senses - Tongue, nose, eye, ear and skin. | 04 | |
| (xiii) | Reproductive system - Male and female. | 04 | |

| 2. | PHYSIOLOGY | 25 | |
|--------|--|----|----------|
| (i) | Circulatory system - Blood - Cardiac cycle and circulation of the blood - Blood pressure and pulse | 04 | |
| (ii) | Digestive system - Food - Digestion of food | 03 | - |
| (iii) | Physiology of respiration | 04 | 25 |
| (iv) | Metabolism | 04 | 0 |
| (v) | Function of Endocrine Glands | 04 | |
| (vi) | Renal function | 02 | |
| (vii) | Nervous system and cerebrospinal fluid. | 02 | |
| (viii) | Taste, sight, smell and hearing. | 02 | |
| | PAPER – II (GENERAL SANITATION) | | <u> </u> |
| 2. | CLIMATOLOGY | 10 | |
| (i) | Causes of environmental Diseases & effect of climate on health | 02 | |
| (ii) | Effects of Heat & Prevention | 02 | |
| (iii) | Effects of cold , High Altitude & Prevention | 02 | - 10 |
| (iv) | Museum – climate section | 02 | |
| (v) | Meteorological instruments and their uses | 02 | |
| 3. | NUTRITION | 25 | |
| (i) | Elementary physiology of the digestive system | 02 | |
| (ii) | Food constituents, function and requirements | 02 | |
| (iii) | Balanced diet | 02 | |
| (iv) | Museum- Food section | - | 25 |
| (v) | Vitamins and deficiency diseases | 02 | |
| (vi) | Malnutrition and its prevention | 02 | |
| (vii) | Food adulteration and food adulteration act. | 02 | |
| (viii) | Inspection of food stuff, dry, fresh and tinned. | 02 | |

| (ix) | Storage, transportation and cooking of food. | 02 | |
|--------|--|----|----|
| (x) | Food poisoning- Investigation and control | 02 | |
| (xi) | Hygiene inspection of Bakery | | |
| (xii) | Hygiene inspection of Butchery | 01 | |
| (xiii) | Milk supplies and pasteurization of milk | 01 | |
| (xiv) | Hygiene inspection of dairy farm | 01 | |
| (xv) | Visit to Dairy Farm, | - | |
| (xvi) | Taking of milk sample and analysis of milk | 02 | |
| (xvii) | Museum – Milk and food section | - | |
| 4. | ENTOMOLOGY | 50 | |
| (i) | House fly life history ,habits and its relation to the spread of diseases | 02 | |
| (ii) | Antifly measures – fly survey | 02 | |
| (iii) | Museum study –fly section | 02 | |
| (iv) | Ticks – Biomics, morphology, diseases transmitted and control | 02 | |
| (v) | Rat flea- Biomics , morphology , diseases transmitted and control | 02 | |
| (vi) | Louse – Biomics , morphology , diseases transmitted and control | 02 | |
| (vii) | Sand fly – Biomics , morphology ,diseases transmitted and control | 02 | |
| (viii) | Dimdam fly – Biomics , morphology ,diseases transmitted and control | 02 | 50 |
| (ix) | Trombicula mite ticks – Biomics , morphology ,diseases transmitted and control | 02 | |
| (x) | Bed bugs – Biomics , morphology , diseases transmitted and control | 02 | |
| (xi) | Leeches- life history and control | 02 | |
| (xii) | Museum – Insect section | - | |
| (xiii) | Field work – Sand fly survey | - | |
| (xiv) | Delousing – (Lecture/Demonstration) | 01 | |
| (xv) | De-bugging | 01 | 1 |
| (xvi) | Importance of Malaria | 02 | 1 |
| (xvii) | Life cycle of Anopheline and Culicine mosquitoes | 01 | 1 |

| (xviii) | Differentiation of Anopheline and Culicine mosquitoes in all stages | 02 |
|-----------|---|----|
| (xix) | Habits of mosquitoes | 01 |
| (xx) | Museum mosquito section | - |
| (xxi) | Malaria parasites –life cycle , species and characteristics (Lecture/Demonstration) | 01 |
| (xxii) | Museum malaria parasites section | - |
| (xxiii) | Dissection of adult mosquitoes | - |
| (xxiv) | Field work- Adult mosquitoes collection | - |
| (xxv) | Preservation of collected specimens | 01 |
| (xxvi) | Vectors of major importance in India | 01 |
| (xxvii) | Malaria survey and spot map making | 01 |
| (xxviii) | Field work - Malaria survey and spot map making | - |
| (xxix) | Malaria control in general | 01 |
| (xxx) | Suppressive treatment and anti malaria drugs | 01 |
| (xxxi) | Personal protective measures , camp siting and malaria curfew | 01 |
| (xxxii) | Anti malarial discipline and orders regarding stores and equipment | 01 |
| (xxxiii) | Anti adult measures | 01 |
| (xxxiv) | DDT, BHC as insecticides and their formulation | 01 |
| (xxxv) | Preparation of DDT solution /suspension | 01 |
| (xxxvi) | Spraying equipments, their working and maintenance | - |
| (xxxvii) | Preparation of DDT solution (practical) | - |
| (xxxviii) | Techniques of DDT spraying | 01 |
| (xxxix) | DDT spraying | 01 |
| (xxxx) | Pyrethrum formulation and use | 01 |
| (xxxxi) | Anti larval measures | 01 |
| (xxxxii) | Chemical larvicide | 01 |
| (xxxxiii) | Oiling and DDT spraying for anti larval measures | 01 |
| (xxxxiv) | Anti malaria drainage and dry day | 01 |

| (xxxxv) | Anti Malaria drainage and dry day | 01 | |
|------------|--|----|----|
| (xxxxvi) | Field work – mosquito larval collection | - | |
| (xxxxvii) | Museum-Insecticides section | - | |
| (xxxxviii) | NMEP | 01 | |
| 5. | DISINFECTION AND DISINFESTATION | 25 | |
| (i) | Object of disinfection and disinfestations | 02 | |
| (ii) | Physical methods of disinfection | 02 | |
| (iii) | TOT disinfector –Demo area | 03 | |
| (iv) | Field portable disinfector MIL III | 03 | |
| (v) | Practical work of TOT disinfector by trainees | - | 25 |
| (vi) | Various methods of improvised disinfectors | 03 | |
| (vii) | Chemical and gaseous disinfectants | 03 | |
| (viii) | Methods of disinfecting virus infected articles | 03 | |
| (ix) | Methods of carrying local and complete disinfection | 03 | |
| (x) | Practice in conducting local and complete disinfection | 03 | |
| 6. | HYGIENE INSPECTION | 50 | |
| (i) | General principles of carrying out hygiene inspection and method of writing hygiene report on sanitary inspection | 07 | |
| (ii) | Hygiene inspections of living accommodation ,recreation and information room, cook houses , dining hall ,messes , ration stores ,canteen | 08 | |
| (iii) | Hygiene inspection of latrines , urinals ,bathrooms & barber shops | 07 | |
| (iv) | Hygiene inspection of married quarters and unit institutions | 07 | 50 |
| (v) | Hygiene inspection of mineral water and ice factory | 07 | |
| (vi) | Hygiene inspection of restaurant | 07 | |
| (vii) | Hygiene inspection of school | 07 | |
| (viii) | Sanitary inspection and submission of report (practical) | - | |

| 7. | HYGIENE OF MOVEMENT | 05 | |
|---------|--|----|------|
| (i) | Hygiene of movement | 02 | 05 |
| (ii) | Hygiene of the movement by Rail ,Ship & Air | 03 | |
| 8. | PERSONAL HYGIENE AND SNAKE BITE AND ITS FIRST AID | 10 | |
| (i) | Personal hygiene /museum / film-personal hygiene | 05 | |
| (ii) | The important poisonous snakes of India and how to distinguish a poisonous from non-poisonous snakes | 03 | - 10 |
| (iii) | First aid of snake bite | 02 | |
| | PAPER – III (MINOR SANITARY ENGINEERING) | | |
| 9. | WATER SUPPLY | 60 | |
| (i) | Sources and protection of water supply | 04 | |
| (ii) | Requirement and distribution | 04 | _ |
| (iii) | Purification of water | 04 | |
| (iv) | Sedimentation of water (Lecture/Demonstration) | 04 | |
| (v) | Filtration of water | 04 | |
| (vi) | Horrock's test | 04 | |
| (vii) | Sterilization of water by chlorine | 04 | |
| (viii) | Water purification in the field (Two tank method) | 04 | |
| (ix) | Sterilization of water in containers | 04 | |
| (x) | Museum- Water section | - | 60 |
| (xi) | Water Tank/ Trucks and filters | 04 | |
| (xii) | Establishment of water point | 04 | |
| (xiii) | Demo area- water point | - | |
| (xiv) | Estimation of Chlorine in bleaching powder | 04 | |
| (xv) | Preparation of cadmium iodide and starch solution | 04 | |
| (xvi) | Individual water sterilizing out fit | 04 | |
| (xvii) | Sampling of water for chemical and bacteriological examination | 04 | |
| (xviii) | Visit- Civil water works | - | |

| 10. | DISPOSAL OF WASTE PRODUCTS | 40 | |
|------------|---|----|----|
| (i) | Disposal of waste products, General principles and methods employed | 04 | |
| (ii) | Disposal of human feaces | 02 | |
| (iii) | Water carriage system, house drainage, various sanitary appliances used. | 04 | - |
| (iv) | Testing of house drains | 02 | |
| (v) | Disposal of sewage (Sewage works) | 02 | |
| (vi) | Visit to sewage disposal plant | - | |
| (vii) | Septic tanks, designs, construction and disposal of effluent | 02 | |
| (viii) | Aqua privy | 02 | |
| (ix) | Removal system, pan type, collection and disposal by trenching composting and incineration. | 02 | |
| (x) | Visit trenching ground | - | 40 |
| (xi) | Nitrogen cycle | 02 | |
| (xii) | Disposal of human feaces in semi permanent camp | 02 | |
| (xiii) | Deep trench latrine- construction, maintenance | 02 | |
| (xiv) | Bore hole and built up deep trench latrine | 02 | |
| (xv) | Disposal of human urine in semi permanent camp, funnel urinal, urinal through urinal | 02 | - |
| (xvi) | Disposal of human excreta in camp | 02 | |
| (xvii) | Shallow trench latrine, incinerator latrine | 02 | |
| (xviii) | Demo area- excreta disposal section | - | |
| (xix) | Rural latrine | 02 | |
| (xx) | Improvised sanitary appliances used in the field (Demo area) | 02 | |
| (xxi) | Disposal of animal excreta, tight pack | 02 | |
| <u>11.</u> | DISPOSAL OF NON-EXCREMENTAL REFUSE | 40 | |
| (i) | Disposal of solid refuse-collection, removal and disposal | 05 | 40 |
| (ii) | Various incineration used in the field construction maintenance | 05 | |
| (iii) | Beehive incinerator | 05 | 1 |

| (iv) | Demo area- Incinerator section | - | |
|--|---|---|----|
| (v) | Disposal of liquid waste | 05 | |
| (vi) | Cold water grease trap and working principle construction and maintenance | 05 | |
| (vii) | Soakage pit- construction and maintenance | 05 | |
| (viii) | Demo area liquid waste collection | - | |
| (ix) | Improvised grease trap | 05 | |
| (x) | Museum- disposal of refuse section | - | |
| (xi) | Disposal of dead bodies and carcasses | 05 | |
| 12. | VENTILATION , LIGHTING AND HEATING | 35 | |
| (i) | Air composition , pollution of air and their effects on health , temperature | 15 | 35 |
| (ii) | The principles of ventilation , type of ventilation and simple methods of warming ,lighting and ventilation | 20 | |
| PA | PER – IV (PREVENTIVE MEDICINE & PUBLIC HEALTH ADMINISTRA | TION) | |
| | , | - / | |
| 13. | | 30 | |
| 13. (i) | COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Epidemiology | 30 02 | |
| 13. (i) (ii) | COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Epidemiology Classification of diseases – chain of infection | 30 02 02 | |
| 13. (i) (ii) (iii) | COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Epidemiology Classification of diseases – chain of infection Definitions –patients ,missed cases ,carriers ,contacts , incubation period, isolation, quarantine ad surveillance, epidemics ,endemics, pandemics | 30 02 02 03 | |
| 13. (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) | COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Epidemiology Classification of diseases – chain of infection Definitions –patients ,missed cases ,carriers ,contacts , incubation period, isolation, quarantine ad surveillance, epidemics ,endemics, pandemics Excremental diseases and general control measures | 30 02 02 03 02 | |
| 13. (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) | COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Epidemiology Classification of diseases – chain of infection Definitions –patients ,missed cases ,carriers ,contacts , incubation period, isolation, quarantine ad surveillance, epidemics ,endemics, pandemics Excremental diseases and general control measures Cholera –prevention and control | 30 02 02 03 02 02 02 | 30 |
| 13. (i) (ii) (iii) (iv) (v) (v) (vi) | COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Epidemiology Classification of diseases – chain of infection Definitions –patients ,missed cases ,carriers ,contacts , incubation period, isolation, quarantine ad surveillance, epidemics ,endemics, pandemics Excremental diseases and general control measures Cholera –prevention and control Dysentery and diarrhea–prevention and control | 30 02 02 03 02 03 02 02 03 | 30 |
| 13. (i) (ii) (iii) (iii) (iv) (v) (v) (vi) (vi | COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Epidemiology Classification of diseases – chain of infection Definitions –patients ,missed cases ,carriers ,contacts , incubation period, isolation, quarantine ad surveillance, epidemics ,endemics, pandemics Excremental diseases and general control measures Cholera –prevention and control Dysentery and diarrhea–prevention and control Infectious hepatitis–prevention and control | 30 02 02 03 02 03 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 02 | 30 |
| 13. (i) (ii) (iii) (iii) (iv) (v) (v) (vi) (vi | COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Epidemiology Classification of diseases – chain of infection Definitions –patients ,missed cases ,carriers ,contacts , incubation period, isolation, quarantine ad surveillance, epidemics ,endemics, pandemics Excremental diseases and general control measures Cholera –prevention and control Dysentery and diarrhea–prevention and control Infectious hepatitis–prevention and control Poliomyelitis –prevention and control | 30 02 02 02 03 02 | 30 |
| 13. (i) (ii) (iii) (iii) (iv) (v) (v) (v) (vi) (vi | COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Epidemiology Classification of diseases – chain of infection Definitions –patients ,missed cases ,carriers ,contacts , incubation period, isolation, quarantine ad surveillance, epidemics ,endemics, pandemics Excremental diseases and general control measures Cholera –prevention and control Dysentery and diarrhea–prevention and control Infectious hepatitis–prevention and control Poliomyelitis –prevention and control Intestinal worm diseases(Helmenthiasis) –prevention and control | 30 02 02 03 02 | 30 |
| 13. (i) (ii) (iii) (iii) (iv) (v) (v) (v) (vi) (vi | COMMUNICABLE DISEASES Epidemiology Classification of diseases – chain of infection Definitions –patients ,missed cases ,carriers ,contacts , incubation period, isolation, quarantine ad surveillance, epidemics ,endemics, pandemics Excremental diseases and general control measures Cholera –prevention and control Dysentery and diarrhea–prevention and control Infectious hepatitis–prevention and control Poliomyelitis –prevention and control Intestinal worm diseases(Helmenthiasis) –prevention and control Air borne diseases and general control measures | 30 30 02 02 03 02 | 30 |

| (xii) | BCG | 01 | |
|---------|--|----|----|
| (xiii) | Small pox –prevention and control | 01 | |
| (xiv) | Chicken pox –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| (xv) | Measles –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| (xvi) | Mumps –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| (xvii) | Influenza –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| (xviii) | Whooping cough –prevention and control | 01 | |
| (xix) | Diphtheria –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| 14. | NON-COMMUNICABLE DISEASES AND CONDITIONS | 20 | |
| (i) | Cancer –prevention and control | 04 | |
| (ii) | Cardiovascular diseases | 04 | - |
| (iii) | Diabetes | 04 | 20 |
| (iv) | Blindness | 04 | - |
| (v) | Accidents | 04 | - |
| 15. | CONTACT DISEASES | 10 | |
| (i) | STD –prevention and control | 03 | - |
| (ii) | Scabies –prevention and control | 03 | 10 |
| (iii) | Other skin diseases | 02 | 10 |
| (iv) | Leprosy | 02 | - |
| | | | |
| 16. | | 05 | |
| (i) | Warning signals of poor mental health and causes of mental health | 02 | 05 |
| (ii) | Mental health services, alcoholism and drug dependency | 03 | |
| 17. | OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH | 15 | |
| (i) | Occupational health and diseases | 05 | 15 |
| (ii) | Measures for the general health protection of workers ,prevention of occupational diseases | 10 | |

| 18. | INSECT BORNE DISEASES AND ANIMAL BORNE DISEASES | 25 | |
|---------|--|----|----|
| (i) | Filariasis –prevention and control | 02 | |
| (ii) | Dengue –prevention and control | 02 | |
| (iii) | Yellow fever –prevention and control | 02 | - |
| (iv) | Other viral diseases –prevention and control | 02 | |
| (v) | Relapsing fever –prevention and control | 02 | - |
| (vi) | Sand fly fever –prevention and control | 02 | - |
| (vii) | Plague –prevention and control | 02 | - |
| (viii) | Scrub typhus –prevention and control | 02 | - |
| (ix) | Louse borne diseases | 01 | - |
| (x) | Murine typhus | 01 | 25 |
| (xi) | DBP application drill(demo/pract) | - | - |
| (xii) | Rabies –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| (xiii) | Tetanus –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| (xiv) | Anthrax –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| (xv) | Undulant fever –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| (xvi) | Leishmaniasis –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| (xvii) | Rat bite fever –prevention and control | 01 | - |
| (xviii) | Rodent control | 01 | - |
| (xix) | Laboratory work | - | - |
| (xx) | Museum/ film- Scrub typhus | - | - |
| 19. | IMMUNOLOGY | 10 | |
| (i) | Elementary immunology | 02 | - |
| (ii) | Innoculation and vaccination | 04 | 10 |
| (ii) | Techniques of vaccination | 04 | |
| 20. | HEALTH EDUCATION | 15 | |
| (i) | Importance of health education in relation to environmental sanitation | 03 | 15 |

| (ii) | Tools and techniques in health education | 04 | |
|-------|---|----|----|
| (11) | roois and techniques in health education | 04 | |
| (iii) | Preparing charts, demonstration of audiovisual aids, posters and film etc | 04 | |
| (iv) | Organization meetings and how to deliver on health | 04 | |
| 21. | VITAL STATISTICS | 15 | |
| (i) | Importance and use of vital statistics collection, complication and presentation | 03 | |
| (ii) | Calculation of rates | 03 | 15 |
| (iii) | Other statistic related to health | 03 | |
| (iv) | Population statistics | 03 | |
| (v) | Charts and diagrams | 03 | |
| 22. | ELEMENTARY BACTERIOLOGY | 10 | |
| (i) | Micro-Organisms, their structure | 03 | 10 |
| (ii) | Disease producing organisms, Pathogenicity, Virulence and growth in culture media | 07 | |
| 23. | FAMILY PLANNING | 10 | |
| (i) | Family planning and necessity | 03 | 10 |
| (ii) | General out lines of the methods:- Non surgical methods-use of contraception and safe period etc Surgical methods and MTP | 07 | 10 |
| 24. | RURAL OR VILLAGE SANITATION, FAIR & PESTIBLES | 10 | |
| (i) | Rural or village sanitation | 05 | 10 |
| (ii) | Fair and Festivals | 05 | |

* * * * *

U.P. STATE MEDICAL FACULTY

DIPLOMA IN LAB TECHNICIAN DURATION : 2 YEARS

Distribution of Papers & Marks in Various Years

First Year

| PAPER | SUBJECT | Ext. Marks | Int. Marks | Max. Marks | Passing Marks |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|
| First | Anaotomy, Physiology, | 80 | 20 | 100 | 50 |
| Theory | Clinical Pathology, Genral | | | | |
| | Pathology | | | | |
| Second | Hematology, Biochemistry-I, | 80 | 20 | 100 | 50 |
| Theory | Microbiology-I | | | | |
| Oral & | | - | - | 100 | 50 |
| Practical | | | | | |

Second Year

| РА | SUBJECT | Ext. | Int. | Max. | Passing |
|-----------|-----------------|-------|-------|-------|---------|
| PER | | Marks | Marks | Marks | Marks |
| First | Histopathology, | 80 | 20 | 100 | 50 |
| Theory | Cytopathology, | | | | |
| | Microbiology-II | | | | |
| Second | Blood Banking, | 80 | 20 | 100 | 50 |
| Theory | Biochemistry-II | | | | |
| Oral & | | - | - | 100 | 50 |
| Practical | | | | | |

DIPLOMA IN LAB TECHNICIAN DURATION : 2 YEARS

DMLT First Year Course- Pathology Lecture schedule HAEMATOLOGY & CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

| <u>S.No.</u> | Topics | No. of Lectures |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| 1. | Introduction to pathology. | 1 |
| 2. | Composition of blood -1.(RBC,WBC,Platelet) | 1 |
| 3. | Composition of blood -2. (Plasma & Plasma Protein) | 1 |
| 4. | Routine Instruments in haematology | 1 |
| 5. | Collection and Preservation of Blood. | 1 |
| 6. | Use of autoanalyser in haematology. | 1 |
| 7. | Making of stains in haematology. | 1 |
| 8. | Preparation of thick & thin smears. | 1 |
| 9. | Leishman stain (PPreparation & method of staining) | 1 |
| 10. | Other stains in haematology (Preparation & Method of staining). | 1 |
| 11. | Anti coagulant vials-their preparation and use. | 1 |
| 12. | Erythocytes & abnormal erythrocytes | 1 |
| 13. | Reticulocyte count. | 1 |
| 14. | Platelet count. | 1 |
| 15. | Absolute Values. | 1 |
| 16. | Hemoparasites | 1 |
| 17. | ESR,PCV | 1 |
| 18. | Osmotic fragility Test. | 1 |
| 19. | LE Cell 1 | |
| 20. | Coagulation Disorders. | 1 |
| 21. | Lab Diagnosis of Bleeding Disorders. | 1 |
| 22. | Formation & Composition of Urine | 1 |
| 23. | Collection & Preservation of Urine. | 1 |
| 24. | Abnormal constituents of urine. | 1 |
| 25. | Urinometer & Esbach's Albuminometer | 1 |
| 26. | Physical & Chemical examination of urine. | 1 |
| 27. | Microscopic examination of urine. | 1 |
| 28. | Liver function test. | 1 |
| 29. | Renal Function Test. | 1 |
| 30. | Examination of body fluids -1. (Pleural, Peritoneal & Synovial.) | 1 |
| 31. | Examination of body fluids -2.CSF | 1 |
| 32. | Semen Examination. | 1 |
| 33. | Investigations for Aneamia. | 1 |
| 34. | Hemolytic Aneamia, Foetal Hb. | 1 |
| 35. | Bone Marrow indications, contra indications & aspiration. | 1 |
| 36. | Introduction to leukemia | 1 |
| 37. | Chronic leukemia & acute leukemia. | 1 |
| 38. | Use of auto analyser in Haematology. | 1 |

NOTE : Total Lectures= 38, Revision Turns=2, Class Tests=2.

DMLT FIRST YEAR COURSE- PATHOLOGY PRACTICAL SCHEDULE HAEMATOLOGY & CLINICAL PATHOLOGY

| <u>S.No.</u> | Topics | No. of Practicals |
|--------------|---|-------------------|
| | | |
| 1. | Making of slide and staining. | 1 |
| 2. | Asessing hemoglobin with different methods. | 1 |
| 3. | Loading of Neubauer's chamber. | 1 |
| 4. | TLC | 1 |
| 5. | DLC | 1 |
| 6. | ESR & PCV | 1 |
| 7. | Reticulocyte count | 1 |
| 8. | RBC Count | 1 |
| 9. | Platelet Count | 1 |
| 10. | Buffy coat preparation | 1 |
| 11. | Coomb's Test - Direct & Indirect | 1 |
| 12. | LE Cell | 1 |
| 13. | Osmotic fragility Test | 1 |
| 14. | PT/PC | 1 |
| 15. | Blood grouping methods | 1 |
| 16. | Uses of anti-coagulants | 1 |
| 17. | Bone Marrow Aspirations | 1 |
| 18. | Cell Count in Acute Leukemia | 1 |
| 19. | Cell Count in Chronic Leukemia | 1 |
| 20. | Examination of Malarial Parasite. | 1 |
| 21. | Examination of Microfillaria. | 1 |
| 22. | Fetal Hemoglobin | 1 |
| 23. | Urine collection and preservation | 1 |
| 24. | 24 hrs. Urine protein estimation | 1 |
| 25. | Urine examination – Physical / Chemical | 1 |
| 26. | Urine examination – Microscopy | 1 |
| 27. | CSF examination. | 1 |
| 28. | Semen examination | 1 |
| 29. | Other body fluid examination | 1 |
| 30. | Rh antibody titre | 1 |
| 31. | Automation in haematology | 1 |

Note: Total Practicals=31, Revision Class=2, Test=2

DMLT 2ND YEAR COURSE-PATHOLOGY LECTURE SCHEDULE HISTOPATHOLOGY & CYTOLOGY+BLOOD BANKING

No. of Lectures

S.No. Topics

| 1. | Instruments in Histopathology lab – 1. For grossing & for procesing. | 1 |
|-----|--|---|
| 2. | Instruments in Histopathology lab – 2. For section cutting & staining. | 1 |
| 3. | Receiving of sample in Histopathology | 1 |
| 4. | Registration of samples and record keeping | 1 |
| 5. | Preservation of samples in Histopathology. | 1 |
| 6. | Grossing of general pathology specimens. | 1 |
| 7. | Grossing of respiratory system | 1 |
| 8. | Grossing of GIT | 1 |
| 9. | Grossing of Hepatobiliary system | 1 |
| 10. | Grossing of male gential system | 1 |
| 11. | Grossing of female genital system | 1 |
| 12. | Grossing of breast tissue. | 1 |
| 13. | Grossing of Urinary system | 1 |
| 14. | Grossing of Bones | 1 |
| 15. | Grossing of thyroid and and endocrine glands | 1 |
| 16. | Grossing of Brain tissue | 1 |
| 17. | Tissue Blocking and section cutting. | 1 |
| 18. | Reagents in Histopathology. | 1 |
| 19. | Staining of slides in Histopathology I (H & E). | 1 |
| 20. | Staining of slides in Histopathology II (Retic/PAS/VG/Amyloid). | 1 |
| 21. | Paraffin blocks filing. | 1 |
| 22. | Slide filing in Histopathology | 1 |
| 23. | Specimen mounting & Labeling. | 1 |
| 24. | Cataloguing for museum | 1 |
| 25. | Instruments in Cytopathology laboratory. | 1 |
| 26. | Receiving of samples in Cytopathology | 1 |
| 27. | Preservatives used in Cytopathology | 1 |
| 28. | Staining of slides in cytopathology-1: H & E. | 1 |
| 29. | Staining of slides in cytopathology -2:Pap / gimsa | 1 |
| 30. | Slide Filing of slides in Cytopathology. | 1 |
| | | |

Note:- Total Lecture=30, Revision Turns=2, Class Test=2

BLOOD BANKING

S.No. Topics

No. of Lectures

| 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. | Blood Banking - an introduction. Blood Bank setup and Functioning, sterlization & sancity. Common Blood groups. Rare blood groups. Genetics & Blood grouping methods. Cross matching. Preparation of grouping sera. Storage of Blood. Labeling & Maintenance of blood bags. Transportation of Blood bags. Preparation of different components of Blood-I Preparation of different components of Blood-II Immune sera – Types , production & uses Screening tests done in blood bank – Diseases & methods- I Screening tests done in blood bank – Diseases & methods- II Rh antibody titre. Coombs test- Direct & Indirect. Blood transfusion reactions. Issuing the blood, madico-legal implications. | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |
|--|---|---|
| 20. | Disposal of expired blood. | 1 |

Note:- Total Lectures=20, Revision Turns=2, Class Test=2

DMLT 2nd YEAR COURSE - PATHOLOGY Practical Schedule HISTOPATHOLOGY, CYTOPATHOLOGY & BLOOD BANKING

S.No. Topics

- 1. Grossing in General pathology
- 2. Grossing of GIT
- 3. Grossing of Hepatobiliary system
- 4. Grossing of Female genital system
- 5. Grossing of Breast tissue.
- 6. Grossing of Urinary system
- 7. Grossing of Bones
- 8. Grossing of Thyroid and endocrine glands
- 9. Staining of slides in Histopathology H & E
- 10. Staining of slides in Histopathology PAS
- 11. Staining of slides in Histopathology AFB
- 12. Staining of slides in Histopathology GIEMSA
- 13. Processing in Histopathology I
- 14. Processing in Histopathology II
- 15. Processing in Histopathology III
- 16. Processing in Histopathology IV
- 17. Blocking in Histopathology
- 18. Blocking in Histopathology II
- 19. Section Cutting in Histopathology I
- 20. Section Cutting in Histopathology II
- 21. Section Cutting in Histopathology III
- 22. Section Cutting in Histopathology IV
- 23. Making Stain in Cytopathology I
- 24. Making Stain in Cytopathology II
- 25. Making Stain in Cytopathology III
- 26. Making Stain in Cytopathology IV
- 27. Making Stain in Cytopathology V
- 28. Staining of slides in Cytopathology- H& E
- 29. Staining of slides in Cytopathology PAP
- 30. Staining of slides in Cytopathology AFB
- 31. Staining of slides in Cytopathology GIEMSA
- 32. Blood Grouping And Cross Matching I
- 33. Blood Grouping And Cross Matching II
- 34. Blood Grouping And Cross Matching III
- 35. Rh Antibody I
- 36. Rh Antibody II
- 37. Coomb's Test I
- 38. Coomb's Test II
- 39. Component Preparation I
- 40. Component Preparation II

NOTE:- Total Practicals = 40, Revision Turns = 4, Class Tests= 2

DMLT 1ST YEAR COURSE - ANATOMY

THEORY LECTURES

| S.No. Topics | No. of Lectures |
|--------------|-----------------|
| | |
| | |

| 1. | Definitions of relevant organ/system. | 1 |
|-----|---|---|
| 2. | Cell structure and function. | 1 |
| 3. | Cellular activities and reproduction. | 1 |
| 4. | Surface anatomy & Surface marking of major arteries | 2 |
| | And veins and related bony structures | |
| 5. | Outline of Endocrine system. | 1 |
| 6. | Outline of Skeletal system. | 1 |
| 7. | Outline of Cardio-vascular system. | 1 |
| 8. | Outline of lymphatic system. | 1 |
| 9. | Outline of Respiratory system. | 1 |
| 10. | Outline of Gastrointestinal system. | 2 |
| 11. | Special attention towards liver and pancreas. | 2 |
| 12. | Outline of urogenital system. | 2 |
| 13. | Outline of central nervous system. | 2 |

NOTE: - Lectures = 18, Revision Turns=02, Class Tests=02, Total=22 Turns

DMLT 1ST YEAR COURSE - ANATOMY

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

S.No. Topics

No. of Practicals

| 1. | To study the gross anatomy of upper extremities. | 1 |
|-----|---|---|
| 2. | To study the gross anatomy of upper extremities. | 1 |
| 3. | To study the gross anatomy of Lower extremities. | 1 |
| 4. | To study the gross anatomy of Lower extremities. | 1 |
| 5. | To study the gross anatomy of head- neck region. | 1 |
| 6. | To study the gross anatomy of vertebral column. | 1 |
| 7. | To study the gross anatomy of cardio vascular system. | 1 |
| 8. | To study the gross anatomy of cardio vascular system. | 1 |
| 9. | To study the gross anatomy of spleen & lymph nodes. | 1 |
| 10. | To study the gross anatomy of Respiratory system. | 1 |
| 11. | To study the gross anatomy of Digestive system. | 1 |
| 12. | To study the gross anatomy of Endocrine system. | 1 |
| 13. | To study the gross anatomy of Urinary system. | 1 |
| 14. | To study the gross anatomy of Genital system. | 1 |
| 15. | Micro anatomical studies | 1 |
| 16. | Micro anatomical studies \succ with the help of Models, | 1 |
| 17. | Micro anatomical studies J Charts & Slides. | 1 |
| | | |

NOTE: Practicals = 17 Revision Turns= 02, Total=19 Turns

DMLT 1ST YEAR COURSE LECTURES SCHEDULE OF PHYSIOLOGY

| <u>S.No.</u> | Topics No. of Lectur | es |
|----------------|---|----|
| 1. | Introduction to Physiology. | 1 |
| 2. | Physiology of body cells, tissues, organs system. | 1 |
| 3. | Blood, its components and functions. | 1 |
| 4. | Blood groups, blood clotting factors, clotting time bleeding time P.T. /P.C. | 1 |
| 5. | Blood pressure & Pulse-Definition, measurement techniques, and factors controlling blood pressure. | 1 |
| 6. | Functions of respiratory system. | 1 |
| 7. | Functions of Digestive organs. | 1 |
| 8. | Functions of excretory organs. | 1 |
| 9. | Fluid and electrolyte balance. | 1 |
| 10. | Functions of pancreas, Thyroid & parathyroid glands. | 1 |
| 11. | Introduction to male and female reproductive system. | 1 |
| 12. | Female and Male reproductive system-Hormonal action. | 1 |
| 13. | Plasma proteins-Total plasma protein, Albumin, Globulin and Fibrinogen normal values and functions of plasma protein. | 1 |
| 14. | Hemoglobin-normal values in male, female and children & function of Hemoglobin. | 1 |
| 15. | Red Blood Cell, normal value, Anemia and Polycythemia. | 1 |
| 16. | Platelets-Normal value and functions of platelets. | 1 |
| NOTE Total: | E: Total Lectures=16, Revision Turns=02, Class Tests=02 =20 Turns | |

SCHEDULE OF PRACTICALS IN PHYSIOLOGY

| <u>S.No.</u> | Topics | No. of Practicals |
|---|--|-------------------|
| 4 | Ctudy of compound microscope | 4 |
| 1. | Study of compound microscope. | I |
| 2. | Collection of Blood sample & commonly used anticoagulants. | 1 |
| 3. | Preparation of peripheral blood smear. | 1 |
| 4. | Determination of total leucocyte Count (TLC). | 1 |
| 5. | Determination of differential leucocyte count (DLC). | 1 |
| 6. | Determination of total erythrocyte count (RBC). | 1 |
| 7. | Estimation of Hemoglobin (Sahli's and other methods) | 1 |
| 8. | Determination of bleeding time and clotting time. | 1 |
| 9. | Determination of Blood groups (A, B, O and Rh system) | 1 |
| 10. | Determination of Platelets count. | 1 |
| 11. | Determination of Arneth count. | 1 |
| 12. | Measurement of Blood pressure. | 1 |
| 13. | Examination of respiratory system (Respiratory Rate) | 1 |
| 14. | Measurement of Heart rate. | 1 |
| 15. | General Examination. | 1 |
| NOTE: Total Practicals=15, Revision Turns= 02, Test=02, | | |

Total=19 Turns

DMLT 1ST YEAR COURSE-BIOCHEMISTRY LECTURE SCHEDULE THEORY

| <u>S.No.</u> | Topics | Number of Class |
|--------------|---|-----------------|
| 1. | Introduction of Biochemistry | 1 |
| 2. | Biochemistry Use in Medicine | 1 |
| 3. | Units of Measurement | 1 |
| 4. | Measurement of Volumetric Apparatus (Pipettes, Flasks & Cylinders) | 1 |
| 5. | Laboratory Hazards | 1 |
| 6. | Laboratory Safety | 1 |
| 7. | Laboratory Design & Administration | 1 |
| 8. | Sample Collection | 1 |
| 9. | Universal Precautions | 1 |
| 10. | Waste Disposal & Management | 1 |
| 11. | Concept and Calculations Molecular Weight | 1 |
| 12. | Concept and Calculations Equivalent Weight | 1 |
| 13. | Basic Principles of Centrifugation | 1 |
| 14. | Mole, Molar, Buffer & Normal Solution | 1 |
| 15. | Definitions of Acid Base | 1 |
| 16. | Calorimeter | 1 |
| 17. | Preparation of Anticoagulants | 1 |
| 18. | Preservation of Anticoagulants | 1 |
| 19. | pH & Buffer | 1 |
| 20. | Water Purification | 1 |
| 21. | Sterilization | 1 |
| Note: | - Total Lectures= 21, Revision Turns=02, Class Tests=2 | |

Total=25 Turns

DMLT 1ST YEAR COURSE-BIOCHEMISTRY PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

| Preparation of Various Types of Solutions - | Number of Practicals |
|--|-------------------------------|
| Molar, Normal Percentage etc. | |
| 1. Normal & Molar | 1 |
| 2. Percentage | 1 |
| 3. Buffers | 1 |
| General Reactions of Carbohydrate | |
| 4. Glucose | 1 |
| General Reactions of Protein | |
| 5. Albumin | 1 |
| Examination of Normal Urine | |
| 6. Physical Examination | 1 |
| 7. Chemical Examination (Chloride, Sulphate, Urea, Amm Phosphate) | onia, 1 |
| Examination of Abnormal Urine | |
| 8. Physical Examination | 1 |
| 9. Chemical Examination (Protein, Glucose, Ketone Bodie Bile Pigment, Blood, Urobilinogen, Chyle, Phenyl Ketor Alkentonuria) | es, Bile Salt, nuria, 1 |
| Estimation of Blood Sugar | • |
| 10 Normal Value | 1 |
| 11 Hyper Value & Hypo Value | 1 |
| Glucose Tolerance Test | • |
| 12 Normal Value | 1 |
| 13. Hyper Value | 1 |
| Estimation of Blood Urea | • |
| 14. Normal Value | 1 |
| 15. Hyper Value & Hypo Value | 1 |
| Demonstration of Fully Automatic Analyzer | • |
| 16. Programming of Different Analytes | 1 |
| 17. Standardization | 1 |

Note: Total Practicals = 17, Revisions=03, Tests=02 Total =22 Turns

DMLT 2ND YEAR COURSE-BIOCHEMISTRY LECTURE SCHEDULE THEORY

| <u>S.No.</u> | Topics | Number of Class |
|--------------|--|-----------------|
| | | |
| 1. | Chemistry of Carbohydrate | 1 |
| 2. | Chemistry of Protein | 1 |
| 3. | Chemistry of Lipid | 1 |
| 4. | Radioisotopes & Their Use in Biochemistry | 1 |
| 5. | Principles of Electrophoresis | 1 |
| 6. | Liver Function Test | 1 |
| 7. | Renal Function Test | 1 |
| 8. | Thyroid Function Test | 1 |
| 9. | Body Fluid | 1 |
| 10. | Quality Control | 1 |
| 11. | Standardization | 1 |
| 12. | Ultraviolet and Visible Light Spectroscopy | 1 |
| 13. | Elisa | 1 |
| 14. | Radioimmunoassay | 1 |
| 15. | Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) | 1 |
| 16. | Chromatography | 1 |
| 17. | Spectrometry | 1 |
| 18. | Point of Care Testing | 1 |
| 19. | Introduction of Electrolyte & Water Balance | 1 |
| 20. | Clinical Approach of Electrolyte & Water Balance | 1 |
| 21. | Immunochemistry | 1 |
| 22. | Automation in Clinical Biochemistry | 1 |

Note: - Total Lectures= 22, Revisions=02 Turns, Tests=02 Total=26 Turn

DMLT 2ND YEAR COURSE-BIOCHEMISTRY PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

| Estimation of Serum Cholesterol 1. Normal Value 2. Hyper Value & Hypo Value | 1 1 |
|--|------------------|
| Estimation of Serum Creatinine 3. Normal Value 4. Hyper Value & Hypo Value | 1 1 |
| Estimation of Serum Protein 5. Normal Value 6. Hyper Value & Hypo Value | 1 1 |
| Estimation of Serum Bilirubin 7. Normal Value 8. Hyper Value & Hypo Value | 1 1 |
| Estimation of Serum Calcium 9. Normal Value 10. Hyper Value & Hypo Value | 1 1 |
| Estimation of Serum Alkaline Phospatase 11. Normal Value 12. Hyper Value & Hypo Value | 1 1 |
| Demonstration of ELISA 13. T3 & T4 14. TSH 15. PRL | 1 1 1 |
| Demonstration 16. Centrifuge 17. pH Meter 18. Electrophoresis 19. PCR 20. Thin Layer Chromatography (TLC) | 1 1 1 1 |

NOTE: Total Practicals=20, Revisions=02 Turns, Tests=2 Total=24 Turns

DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY (DMLT) TEACHING SCHEDULE

GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY 1st YEAR

THEORY-LECTURES SCHEDULE

| 1. | General introduction & terms used in Microbiology | 1 |
|-----|--|---|
| 2. | Safety measures in Microbiology | 1 |
| 3. | Universal precautions | 1 |
| 4. | Bio-Waste Disposal | 1 |
| 5. | Growth & nutrition of Bacteria | 1 |
| 6. | Care and Handling of Microscopes | 1 |
| 7. | Use, Care and maintenance of common Lab equipments like centrifuges-I | 1 |
| 8. | Use, Care and maintenance of common Lab equipments like centrifuges-II | 1 |
| 9. | Principles & methods of sterilization | 1 |
| 10. | Antiseptics and disinfectants | 1 |
| 11. | PH, Buffer & reagents-I | 1 |
| 12. | PH, Buffer & reagents-II | 1 |
| 13. | Routine bacteria Culture media-I | 1 |
| 14. | Routine bacteria Culture media-II | 1 |
| 15. | Media for bacterial identification-I | 1 |
| 16. | Media for bacterial identification-II | 1 |
| 17. | Media for Drug Sensitivity Testing | 1 |
| 18. | General characteristics & Classification of Bacteria | 1 |
| 19. | Classification of staining methods smear preparation | 1 |
| 20. | Gram stains and other routine stains in Microbiology | 1 |
| 21. | Z.N. Stains and other stains for Mycobacterium | 1 |
| 22. | Leishman staining | 1 |
| 23. | Gram positive and negative Cocci | 1 |
| 24. | Gram negative bacilli | 1 |
| 25. | Gram positive bacilli | 1 |
| 26. | Anaerobic bacteria | 1 |
| 27. | Mechanism of drug resistance in bacteria. | 1 |
| 28. | Anti bacterial sensitivity testing-l | 1 |
| 29. | Anti bacterial sensitivity testing-II | 1 |
| | | |

NOTE: - Lectures = 29, Revision Turns=02, Class Tests=02 Total= 33 Turns

GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY 1ST YEAR

PRACTICAL SCHEDULE

| 1. | Microscopy | 1 |
|-----|---|---|
| 2. | Preparation of load for autoclaving & hot air sterilization | - |
| 3. | Autoclaving | - |
| 4. | Use of hot air oven | 1 |
| 5. | Disinfection | - |
| 6. | Preparation of Buffer & reagents | - |
| 7. | Preparation of Culture media (Selective medias) | 1 |
| 8. | Preparation of Culture media (Special medias) | 1 |
| 9. | Smear preparation | 1 |
| 10. | Use of centrifuges | 1 |
| 11. | Preparation of stains | 1 |
| 12. | Gram's staining | 1 |
| 13. | Zeihl Neelsen staining | 1 |
| 14. | Leishman / romanowsky staining | - |
| 15. | Albert's & other special staining | - |
| 16. | Inoculation of culture media-I | - |
| 17. | Inoculation of culture media-II | - |
| 18. | Drug Sensitivity Testing-I | - |
| 19. | Drug Sensitivity Testing-II | 1 |

NOTE: - Practicals = 19, Revision Turns=02, Class Tests=01 Total= 22 Turns

DEPARTMENT OF MICROBIOLOGY (DMLT) TEACHING SCHEDULE

2ND YEAR SCHEDULE

Bacteriology Lectures

| 1. | Collection of specimens | 1 |
|-------|--|---|
| 2. | Identification methods for various bacterias | 1 |
| 3. | Methods to prepare Identification medias | 1 |
| 4. | Lab diagnosis of diarrhoea | 1 |
| 5. | Lab diagnosis of UTI | 1 |
| 6. | Lab diagnosis of respiratory tract infection | 1 |
| 7. | Lab diagnosis of meningitis | 1 |
| 8. | Lab Diagnosis of Tuberculosis | 1 |
| 9. | Lab diagnosis of wound infection | 1 |
| 10. | Bacteriological examination of water & air | 1 |
| 11. | Care and handling of lab animals | 1 |
| 12. | Preservation of bacteria | 1 |
| Pract | tical | |

COLLECTION, TRANSPORT, PROCESSING & INOCULATION OF

| 1. | Urine Sample | 1 |
|-------|---------------------------------------|---|
| 2. | Sputum | 1 |
| 3. | Wourd swab | 1 |
| 4. | CSF | 1 |
| 5. | Stool | 1 |
| 6. | Animal inoculation | 1 |
| 7. | Bleeding of mice & rabbit | 1 |
| 8. | Collection of sheep blood aseptically | 1 |
| 9. | Care and handling of lab animals | 1 |
| Paras | sitology Lectures | |

| 1. | Introduction and classification of parasites | 1 |
|----|---|---|
| 2. | Medically important parasites -I | 1 |
| 3. | Medically important parasites -II | 1 |
| 4. | Procedure/Method of stool examination | 1 |
| 5. | Preparation & staining of blood films for haemoparasite | 1 |
| | | |

Practical

| 1. | Preparation of blood film for Parasites | 1 |
|-------------|--|---|
| 2. | Staining (Leishman, Geimsa) & Blood smear examination | 1 |
| 3. | Demonstration of P.vivax, P. falciparum & filarial worms | 1 |
| 4. | Preparation of stool smears | 1 |
| | (i) Saline | |
| | (ii) Concentrated | |
| 5. S | tool examination | 1 |
| Imm | nunity Lectures | |
| 1. | Antigens and Antibodies | 1 |
| 2. | Antigen-Antibody reaction | 1 |
| Pra | ctical | |
| 1. | VDRL test | 1 |
| 2. | WIDAL test | 1 |
| 3. | Latex agglutination | 1 |
| 4. | ELISA Test | 1 |
| Virc | blogy Lecture | |
| 1. | Introduction and classification of viruses | 1 |
| 2. | Lab diagnosis of virus including cultivation of viruses | 1 |
| 3. | Medically important DNA viruses including HBV | 1 |
| 4. | Medically important RNA viruses including HIV | 1 |
| Мус | cology Lectures | |
| 1. | Introduction & classification of fungi | 1 |
| 2. | Lab diagnosis of fungi | 1 |
| 3. | Medically important fungi-I | 1 |
| 4. | Medically important fungi-II | 1 |
| 5. | Preparation of smears for fungus examination | 1 |
| 6. | Media for fungal culture of Fungi | 1 |
| Pra | ctical | |
| 1. | Staining methods for fungus | 1 |
| 2. | Preparation of smears for fungus examination-I | 1 |
| 3. | Preparation of smears for fungus examination-II | 1 |
| 4. | Preparation of media for culture of fungi | 1 |
| Not Tota | e: Lectures=29, Revisions=02, Test=02 al= 33 Turns | |

Practical=21 Turns

* * * * *

U.P. STATE MEDICAL FACULTY DIPLOMA IN X-RAY TECHINCIAN DURATION: 02 YEARS

DISTRIBUTION OF PAPERS & MARKS IN VARIOUS YEARS 1ST YEAR

| | Subject | Duration Of | Duration of | Maximum | Passing marks |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------------|
| | | Study | Examination | marks | |
| First Year | General | | 3 hrs | 100 | |
| Theory papers | aspects | | | | |
| | Human | | | | |
| | anatomy and | | | | |
| | Human | | | | |
| | Physiology | | | | |
| | Protection | | | | |
| | against | | | | |
| | radiological | | | | |
| | hazards | | | | |
| | Basic & | | | | |
| | radiation | | | | |
| | physics | | | | |
| | Basics | | | | |
| | orientation of | | | | |
| | radiotherapy | | | | |
| | Radiological | | | | |
| | procedures | | | | |
| | and Dark room | | | | |
| | procedure | | | | |
| First Year | Practical will | | 3 hrs | 100 | |
| Practical | be based on | | | | |
| | theory | | | | |

2ND YEAR

| | Subject | Duration Of | Duration of | Maximum | Passing |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| | | Study | Examination | marks | marks |
| Second Year | Basic | | 3 hrs | 100 | |
| Theory | Radiographic | | | | |
| papers | techniques | | | | |
| | Regional | | | | |
| | Radiography & | | | | |
| | radiological | | | | |
| | Procedure | | | | |
| | Equipments for | | | | |
| | Radio diagnosis | | | | |
| | Ultrasonography | | | | |
| | and technique | | | | |
| | of Ultra sound | | | | |
| | Latest | | | | |
| | developments | | | | |
| Second Year | Practical will be | | 3 hrs | 100 | |
| Practical | based on theory | | | | |

First Year

| PAPER | SUBJECT | MAX. MARKS | PASSING MARKS |
|---------------------|---|---------------|------------------|
| First Theory | Human Anatomy, Physiology, Basic Pathology, Microbiology & Pharmacology | 50 | 25 |
| First Practical | Human Anatomy, Physiology, Basic Pathology, Microbiology & Pharmacology | 100 | 50 |
| Second Theory | Radiation Physics, Community Medicine & Radiation Hazards, Basic Medicine, Surgery, Orthopedics, Obstetrics & Gynecology | 50 | 25 |
| Second Practical | Radiation Physics, Community Medicine & Radiation Hazards, Basic Medicine, Surgery, Orthopedics, Obstetrics & Gynecology | 100 | 50 |

Second Year

| PAPER | SUBJECT | MAX. MARKS | PASSING MARKS |
|---------------------|---|---------------|------------------|
| First Theory | Radiography & Radiographic Techniques | 50 | 25 |
| First Practical | Radiography & Radiographic Techniques | 100 | 50 |
| Second Theory | Radiotherapy & Radiographic Techniques | 50 | 25 |
| Second Practical | Radiotherapy & Radiographic Techniques | 100 | 50 |

Detailed curriculum

Note-For theory subjects Students are expected to receive knowledge which is important for them to correlate practical teaching.

| Year of study and | SUBJECT | |
|-------------------|--|--|
| paper | | |
| FIRST YEAR | 1-GENERAL ASPECTS | |
| THEORY PAPER | A-GENERAL FUNCTIONING OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF | |
| | HOSPITALS | |
| | B-HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION. | |
| | C-GENERAL PATTERN OF THE STAFF. | |
| | D-HOSPITAL RECORD KEEPING. | |
| | E-FUNCTIONING OF GENERAL WARDS. | |
| | F-FUNCTIONING OF SPECIAL WARDS. | |
| | G-INTER DEPARTMENTAL RELATIONS AND WORK | |
| | CULTURE | |
| | H-RELATIONS WITH SENIOR AND OTHER STAFF | |
| | I-CARE AND ATTENTION OF OPD AND INDOOR | |
| | PATIENTS. | |
| | J-CARE AND ATTENTION OF CRITICAL AND INJURED | |
| | PATIENTS. | |
| | K-LESSONS ON PREPARATION OF THE PATIENTS FOR | |
| | GENERAL AND SPECIAL INVESTIGATIONS. | |
| | L-PROFESSIONAL ETIQUETTE AND ETHICS | |
| | 2-HUMAN ANATOMY AND HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY | |
| | A-ORGANS AND SYSTEMS. | |
| | B-ANATOMICAL POSITION OF THE BODY. | |
| | C-AXIS AND PLANES. | |
| | D-BONES- CLASSIFICATION | |
| | - DEVELOPMENT | |
| | - PARTS OF LONG BONES | |
| | - BLOOD SUPPLY OF BONES | |
| | - DIFFERENT BONES OF THE BODY | |
| | INCLUDING STERNUM AND VERTEBRAE & | |
| | RIBS | |
| | E-JOINTS - DEFINITION, CLASSIFICATION, MOVEMENTS | |
| | OF DIFFERENT JOINTS. | |
| | - DIFFERENT JOINTS OF THE BODY | |
| | F-OUTLINE OF VARIOUS PARTS OF THE THORACIC CAGE | |
| | G-OUTLINE OF VARIOUS VISCRA OF THE ABDOMEN. | |
| | H-SURFACE MEASURING AND RADIOLOGICAL | |
| | PROCEDURES USED IN THE STUDY OF THRACIC AND | |
| | ABDOMINAL ORGANS. | |
| | I-OUTLINE OF BRAIN AND ITS PARTS | |
| | | |
| | PHYSIOLOGY | |
| | A-OUTLINE OF FUNCTIONING OF VARIOUS SYSTEMS OF | |

| | THE BODY | |
|---|--|---|
| | B-COMPOSITION OF BLOOD. | |
| | C-E C G | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | F-PHYSIOLOGY OF MALE AND FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE | |
| | SYSTEM. | |
| | 3-PROTECTION AGAINST RADIOLOGICAL HAZARDS- | |
| | A-LIKELY HAZARDS FACED WHILE WORKING IN X RAY | |
| | DEPARTMENT. | |
| | B-HAZARDOUS MATERIALS | |
| | C-METHODS TO PROTECT THESE HAZARDS. | |
| | BASIC & RADIATION PHYSICS. | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | 2-MEASUREMENTS UNITS OF CGS AND MRS SYSTEM | |
| | 3-ELECTRIC CHARGE. | |
| | 4-CURRENT AND RESISTANCE. | |
| | 5-ELECTROMAGNETIC INDUCTION SELF AND MUTUAL | |
| | PRODUCTION OF A.C. CURRENT. | |
| | 6-TRANSFORMERS LOSSES CONSTRUCTION, | |
| | REGULATIONS AND TYPES USED IN X RAY APPARATUS. | |
| | 7-THERMIONIC EMISSION VACUUM DIODE | |
| | 8-THE DIODE AS RECTIEIER AND AS AN X RAY TUBE | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | DIAGNOSTIC AND THERAPY UNITS. | |
| | 10-RT CABLES. | |
| | 11-MATTER & ENERGY. | |
| | 12-RADIATION & SPECTRA. | |
| | 13-ATOMS & NUCLEI. | |
| | 14-RADIOACTIVITY. | |
| | 15-PRODUCTION. | |
| | 16-MEASUREMENT. | |
| | 17-CONTROL & INDICATING DEVICES | |
| | 18-ROENTGEN & ITS MEASUREMENTS | |
| | 10 GEIGED MOLLED & SCINITILIATION COUNTEDS & | |
| | 19-GEIGER MOLLER & SCINTILLATION COUNTERS & | |
| | | |
| | 20-ABSORBED DOSES & RAD | |
| | 21-FILTERS & FILTRATION | |
| | | |
| | BASICS ORIENTATION OF RADIOTHERAPY- | |
| | | |
| | TECHNICAL ASPECTS OF X AND GAMMA RAYS THERAPY. | |
| | TUMOR LOCALIZATION AND VERIFICATION, FIELD | |
| | COMBINATION TREATMENT PLANNING, USE OF | |
| | STIMULATORS. | |
| | TECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE USF OF RADIOACTIVE | |
| | SUBSTANCES IN THERAPY CONSTRUCTION OF RADIUM | |
| | NEEDLES AND THRES | |
| | | |
| | DOGL CALCOLATION OBING INVERSE SQUARE LAVV, | |
| 1 | FRINCIFLES OF WIDDLDS AND IWIPLANTS. | 1 |

| APPLICATION OF BETA-RAYS THERAPY, PRINCIPLES OF CLINICAL USES OF UNSEALED RADIOACTIVE SOURCES PROTECTION, PROTECTIVE MATTERIALS IN COMMON USE. ROOM AND MACHINE PROTECTION. INSTALLATION OF X AND GAMMA RAYS UNITS, CARE AND CUSTODY OF SOURCES OF IONIZING RADIATION, PERSONAL MONITORING SYSTEMS, TYPES OF APPARATUS OF X RAY THERAPY APPARATUS FOR SUPER VOLTAGE SOURCES. APPARATUS FOR SEALED SOURCES. COBALT-CHI AND CAESIUM 137 SHORT AND LONG DISTANCE TECHNIQUES | |
|---|--|
| BIOLOGICAL EFFECTS OF IONIZING RADIATION. GENETIC EFFECTS. SOMATIC EFFECTS ON BLOOD AND TISSUE. CARE OF THE THERAPY PATIENT. REPORTING IN CHANGES OF CONDITION DUE TO TREATMENT. GENERAL WELFARE OF PATIENTS. KEEPING OF INDIVIDUAL RECORD. NEED FOR ACCURACY IN DOSAGE. POSITIONING AND RECORDING OF DOSAGES. | |
| RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES CONTRAST MEDIA- TYPES, PROPERTIES, REACTION & TREATMENT. GENITOURINARY SYSTEM-IVU, MCU, RCU, HSG. GI TRACT-BA SWALLOW, BA MEAL, BA FOLLOW THROUGH, BA ENEMA, SMALL BOWEL. ENEMA, DOUBLE CONTRAST ENEMA, SIALOGRAPHY. BILARY TRACT-OCG, IVP EPCP, PTHC, T TUBE & OPERATIVE CHOLANGIORAPHY. DARK ROOM PROCEDURE SITTING LAY OUT & FITTINGS CASSETTE & FILM HANDLING-LOADING & UNLOADING, SAGE LIGHT. MANUAL & AUTOMATIC PROCESSING-PRACTICAL ASPECT | |
| PRACTICAL WILL BE BASED ON THEORY | |

| | 2 ^{ΝD} ΥΕΔΒ | |
|--------------|---|--|
| | | |
| | BASIC RADIOGRAPHIC TECHNIQUES | |
| SECOND YEAR | SKULL : RADIOGRAPHY OF CRANIAL BONES, CRANIUM | |
| THEORY PAPER | SELLA TURCICA ORBIT OPTICEORMINA SUPERIOR | |
| | | |
| | FACIAL BONES: PARANASAL SINUSES TEMPORAL BONE | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | ABDOMEN: DREDARATION OF DATIENT GENERAL | |
| | ACLITE POSITIONING FOR FLUID AND AIR LEAVES DIAIN | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | AND ADDUCATIONS | |
| | | |
| | STEREOGRAPHY: PROCEDURE-PRESENTATION, FOR | |
| | VIEWING, STEREUSCOPES, STEREIVETY, HIGH KV | |
| | | |
| | TISSUE TECHNIQUES-MAININUGRAPHY, LOCALIZATION | |
| | OF BODIES. | |
| | | |
| | PRECAUTIONS, ASPESIS IN TECHNIQUES. CHECKING OF | |
| | MAINS SUPPLY AND FUNCTIONS OF EQUIPMENT, | |
| | SELECTION OF EXPOSURE FACTORS, EXPLOSION RISKS. | |
| | RADIATION PROTECTION AND RAPID PROCESSING | |
| | | |
| | REGIONAL RADIOGRAPHY & RADIOLOGICAL | |
| | PROCEDURES | |
| | | |
| | RADIOGRAPHY OF EACH PART POSITIONING | |
| | PATIENT HANDLING & PREPARATION | |
| | DRUGS IN X RAYS DEPT. | |
| | CLINICAL, ETHICAL & LEGAL | |
| | RESPONSIBILITY, (INCLUDING MEDICO, LEGAL/ACCIDENT | |
| | CASES | |
| | | |
| | EQUIPMENTS FOR RADIO DIAGNOSIS | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | REFERENCE TO PHYSICAL DESIGN REQUIREMENT OF | |
| | TUBE AND ITS ACCESSORIES AND INTERLOCKS, GAMINIA | |
| | RAY SOURCES USED IN RADIOTHERAPY ESPECIALLY | |
| | CUBALI 60 SOURCE ITS CONSTRUCTION AND SOURCE | |
| | HOUSING AND HANDLING MECHANISM. PRINCIPLES OF | |
| | ISOCENTRIC. TELE-ISOTOPE MACHINES MEGA VOLTAGE | |
| | X RAYS AND ELECTRON BEAM ACCELERATORS AND | |
| | BELATRON. SALIENT FEATURES OF COMPONENTS OF | |
| | LINEAR ACCELERATOR LIKE TUBE DESIGN, WAKE GUIDE, | |
| | TARGET DESIGN BEAM BENDING SYSTEM. RADIO- | |
| | FREQUENCY GENERATORS KILE MAGNETRON AND | |

| LIESTRON. BASIC PRINCIPLE OF REMOTE AFTER- | |
|--|--|
| LOADING SYSTEM/MACHINES FOR MAKING CASTS. | |
| STEROFOAM TEMPLATE CUTTING SYSTEM | |
| INTRODUCTION TO RADIO-SURGERY EQUIPMENT AND | |
| DOSIMETRY EQUIPMENT. | |
| PRACTICAL BASED ON THEORY | |
| ULTRASONOGRAPHY AND TECHNIQUE OF ULTRA | |
| SOUND | |
| RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES PERTAINING TO SALIVARY | |
| GLANDS, LACRIMAL SYSTEM, BROCHOGRAPHY | |
| ARTHROGRAPHY AND HYSTEROSALPANGLOGRAPHY | |
| VARIOUS REQUIREMENT TROLLEY SET UP, INDICATIONS | |
| AND CONTRA INDICATIONS, CONTRAST MEDIA USED. | |
| VENTRICULOGRAPHY AND ENCEPHALOGRAPHY- | |
| TECHNIQUE, CONTRAST MEDIA USED, FILM SEQUENCE, | |
| INDICATION CONTRA INDICATIONS. | |
| MYELOGRAPHY, TECHNIQUE, CONTRAST MEDIA USED, | |
| INJECTION OF CONTRAST MEDIA, INDICATIONS AND | |
| CONTRA INDICATIONS. | |
| I.V.P. AND CYSTOGRAPHY ETC. | |
| INTRA-VENOUS CHOLANGIOGRAPHY T.TUBE: | |
| CHOLANGIOGRAPHY PREOPERATIVE | |
| CHOLANGIOGRAPHY PROCEDURE CONTRAST MEDIA | |
| INDICATION & CONTRA INDICATIONS. | |
| DOUBLE CONTRAST BARIUM STUDIES (SMALL BOWEL | |
| ENEMA BA ENEMA ETC.) PRE-OPERATIVE | |
| CHOLANGIOGRAPHY PROCEDURE CONTRAST MEDIA | |
| INDICATIONS AS CONTRAST MEDIA USED. | |
| | |
| AORTOGRAPHY GENERAL ANAL AND SELECTIVE RENAL | |
| | |
| SPLENOPORTOVENOGRAPHY PERIPHERAL ARTERIAL | |
| AND VENOUS ANGIOGRAPHY PRECATUTIONS | |
| RADIATION PROTECTION FILM CHARGE MANUAL | |
| AUTOMATIC BIPLANE FILM TYPES LARGE MINIATURE | |
| CINE CONTRAST MEDIA INJECTION PROCEDURE AND | |
| TECHNIQUE. | |
| INTERVENTIONAL RADIOLOGICAL PROCEDURES. | |
| PTC. PTBD, ERCP, FINE NEEDLE ASPIRATION CYTOLOGY | |
| PERCUTANEOUS NEPHOROSTOMY. CARDIAC | |
| CATHERIZATION IMMOBILIZATIONS DILATION ETC. | |
| | |
| LATEST DEVELOPMENTS SPECIAL RADIOLOGY | |
| -IMAGE INTENSIFIER & TV MONITOR | |
|--|--|
| -MAMMOGRAPHY | |
| -DIGITAL RADIOGRAPHY | |
| -PICTORIAL ARCHIVING & COMMUNICATION SYSTEM | |
| (PACS) | |
| -COMPUTERS IN RADIOLOGY | |
| | |
| COMPUTED TOPOGRAPHY: HISTORICAL | |
| DEVELOPMENTS, ITS PRINCIPLE AND APPLICATIONS, | |
| VARIOUS GENERATORS AND DEFINITION OF TERMS | |
| AND CROSS SECTIONAL ANATOMY. | |
| | |
| RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN CT- SPECIAL CT (TRIPLE | |
| PHASE CT STUDY FOR HEPATIC & PANCREATIC TUMOR, | |
| MULTISLICE CT, PRINCIPLES OF CT ANGIO, CT GUIDED | |
| BIOPSIES & DRAINAGE. | |
| MRI | |
| RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN US – 3D USG, COLOUR | |
| DOPPER, 4D USG, GUIDED BIOPSIES & DRAINAGE. | |
| DIAGNOSTIC ULTRASOUND: ITS PRINCIPLE | |
| APPLICATIONS AND ROLE IN MEDICINE. VARIOUS TYPES | |
| OF TRANSDUCERS AND DEFINITION TERMS AND CROSS | |
| SECTIONAL ANATOMY. | |
| | |
| DIGITAL RADIOGRAPHY: PRINCIPLE SCANNED | |
| PROJECTION RADIOGRAPHY DIGITAL SUBTRACTION | |
| ANGIOGRAPHY APPLICATION AND DEFINITIONS OF | |
| TERMS. | |
| PRACTICAL WILL BE BASED ON THEORY | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

* * * * *

SYLLABUS FOR

EMERGENCY & TRAUMA CARE ASSISTANT

Duration of training:

<u>24 wks</u>

Total No of periods available for training:

<u>1152 pds</u>

| S.No. | CODE | SUBJECT | PHASE-I | PHASE-II | PHASE-III | TOTAL |
|-------|-----------|----------------------|---------|----------|-----------|-------|
| | | | 12 WKS | 06WKS | 07WKS | 24WKS |
| 1. | EN | Elementary Nursing | 25 | | | 25 |
| 2. | AP | Anatomy & Physiology | 17 | | | 17 |
| 3. | ME | Medical Equipment | 25 | | | 25 |
| 4. | FA | First Aid | 35 | | | 35 |
| 5. | ADM | Administration | 14 | 18 | | 32 |
| 6. | OE | Organization & | | 12 | | 12 |
| | | Employment | | | | |
| 7. | NBC | NBC Warfare | 08 | | | 08 |
| 8. | DM | Disaster Management | | | 14 | 14 |
| 9. | IT | IT Training | 10 | | 10 | 20 |
| 10 | СС | Carriage of casualty | 72 | 36 | 42 | 150 |
| 11 | CM | Community Medicine | | | 18 | 18 |
| 12 | DR | Drill | 72 | 36 | 42 | 150 |
| 13 | PRACTICAL | | | 636 | | 636 |
| 14 | DEMO | | 05 | | 05 | 10 |

- 1 WK TERM BREAK AFTER COMPLETION OF PHASE-I
- Evening classes for ADM &OE FROM 1600hrs to 1700hrs during hospital phase.

SYLLABUS FOR E.T.C.A.

| Duration of training | - | 24 WKS |
|--|---|----------|
| No of Periods per Week | - | 48pds |
| Total No of periods Available for Training | - | 1152 pds |

| S No | LESSO | SUBJECT | PHASE I | PHASE II | PHASE | Total |
|------|-------|------------------------|----------|----------|---------|-------|
| | Ν | | (12 WKS) | (6 WKS) | Ш | |
| | CODE | | | | (7 WKS) | |
| 1. | DR | Drill | 72 | 36 | 42 | 150 |
| 2. | CC | Carriage of Casualties | 72 | 36 | 42 | 159 |
| 3. | EN | Elementary Nursing | 25 | - | - | 25 |
| 4. | AP | Anatomy and Physiology | 17 | - | - | 17 |
| 5. | ME | Medical equipment | 25 | - | - | 25 |
| 6. | FA | First Aid | 35 | - | - | 35 |
| 7. | ADM | Administration | 14 | 18 | - | 32 |
| 8. | OE | Organisation & | - | 12 | - | 12 |
| | | Employment | | | | |
| 9. | NBC | NBC Warfare | 08 | - | - | 08 |
| 10 | DM | Disaster Management | - | - | 14 | 14 |
| 11 | IT | IT Training | 10 | - | - | 10 |
| 12 | CM | Community Medicine | - | - | 18 | 18 |
| 13 | DEMO | NBC Warfare | 01 | - | 01 | 02 |
| 14 | DEMO | Man Pack ADS | 01 | - | 01 | 02 |
| 15 | DEMO | Cas Evac | 01 | - | - | 01 |
| 16 | PRACT | | - | 636 | - | 636 |
| | ICAL | | | | | |
| | | Total Periods | | | | 1152 |

CARRIAGE OF CASUALTIES

| S. No. | Lesson code | Lesson | Lecture | Prac tical | Demo |
|-----------|----------------|--|---------|---------------|------|
| 1. | CC-1 | Introduction to carriage of casualties | 01 | | |
| 2. | CC-2 | Principles of evacuation of casualties | 01 | | |
| 3. | CC-2 | Different methods of carriage of casualties | 01 | | |
| 4. | CC-3 | Carriage of casualties by one bearer | | 01 | |
| 5. | CC-4 | Carriage of casualties by back to back position | | 01 | |
| 6. | CC-5 | Carriage of casualties by human crutch and neck draw | | 01 | |
| 7. | CC-6 | Carriage of casualties by fireman lift and carry position | | 01 | |
| 8. | CC-7 | Carriage of casualties by two bearers | | 01 | |
| 9. | CC-8 | Carriage of casualties by three hand seat | | 01 | |
| 10 | CC-9 | Carriage of casualties by four hand seat position | | 01 | |
| 11 | CC -10 | Carriage of casualties by four and half lift carry &human stretcher position | | 01 | |
| 12 | CC -11 | Introduction to stretcher | | 01 | |
| 13 | CC -12 | Sizing & Forming of stretcher Squad | | 01 | |
| 14 | | | | 01 | |
| 15 | CC -13 | Collection pilling and Carriage of stretcher and Blanket | | 01 | |
| 16 | CC -14 | Use of one Blanket for wrapping the Injured/ casualties | | 01 | |
| 17 | CC -15 | Use of Two Blanket for wrapping the casualties. | | 01 | |
| 18 | CC -16 | Use of three Blanket for wrapping the casualties. | | 01 | |
| 19 | CC -17 | Introduction to Improvisation of stretchers | | 01 | |
| 20 | CC -18 | Improvisation of stretcher by two poles an one blanket | | 01 | |
| 21 | CC -19 | Improvisation of stretcher by two pole and one ground sheet. | | 01 | |
| 22 | CC -20 | Improvisation of stretcher by two pole and shirts | | 01 | |
| 23 | CC -21 | Improvisation of stretcher by two pole and shirts. | | 01 | |
| 24 | CC -22 | Improvisation of stretcher by two pole and two empty sacks. | | 01 | |
| 25 | CC -23 | Improvisation of stretcher by two pole and | | 01 | |

| | | two line beddings/ ropes | | |
|----|--------|---|----|--|
| 26 | CC -24 | Improvisation of stretcher by two poles | 01 | |
| | | and five web belts/nine web Anklets. | | |
| 27 | CC -25 | Improvisation of stretcher by two poles | 01 | |
| | | and split Bamboo pieces. | | |
| 28 | CC -26 | Loading stretcher and shoulder Carriage. | 01 | |
| 29 | CC -27 | Changing bearers to shoulder carriage. | 01 | |
| 30 | CC -28 | Loading stretcher and hand carriage. | 01 | |
| 31 | CC -29 | Changing bearers to hand carriage. | 01 | |
| 32 | CC -30 | Introduction to Mechanical transport used | 01 | |
| | | in Indian Army | | |
| 33 | CC -31 | Loading and unloading of casualties in | 01 | |
| | | Tata sumo Light Ambulance | | |
| 34 | CC -32 | Loading and unloading casualties in | 01 | |
| | | Mahindra light Ambulance | | |
| 35 | CC -33 | Loading and unloading of casualties in | 01 | |
| | | Swaraj Mazda 2.5 ton Ambulance. | | |
| 36 | CC -34 | Loading and unloading of casualties in | 01 | |
| | | TATA 2.5 ton Ambulance | | |
| 37 | CC -35 | Loading and unloading of casualties in 2 | 01 | |
| | | in ton G S (Truck) | | |
| 38 | CC -36 | Loading and unloading of casualties in | 01 | |
| | | 7.5 ton ALS (Truck) | | |
| 39 | CC -37 | Loading and unloading of casualties in Air | 01 | |
| | | Craft | | |
| 40 | CC -38 | Loading and unloading of casualties in | 01 | |
| | | ship | | |
| 41 | CC-39 | Evacuation of casualties from tank | 01 | |
| 42 | CC -40 | Evacuation of casualties by Rail/Air/Sea. | 01 | |
| 43 | CC -41 | Uses of stretcher sling | 01 | |
| 44 | CC -42 | Introduction to Animal Transports | 01 | |
| 45 | CC -43 | Introduction to Animal Carriage. | 01 | |
| 46 | CC -44 | Care of Animals, Common Injuries and | 01 | |
| | | their prevention. | | |
| 47 | CC -45 | Loading and unloading drill on mules GS | 01 | |
| 48 | CC -46 | Method of packing for Blanket pack | 01 | |
| 49 | CC -47 | Loading of Oxygen(O ₂) Cylinder and | 01 | |
| | | PIGBoxes | | |
| 50 | CC -48 | Loading of Pakhal, Cooking utensils and | 01 | |
| | 00.40 | | | |
| 51 | | Loading of Dry ration | 01 | |
| 52 | | Loading of Med Store | 01 | |
| 53 | CC -51 | Loading of regular and Irregular Sized | 01 | |
| 54 | CC -52 | Loading of Thomas Splint | 01 | |

| 55 | CC -53 | Loading of Day and Night Sign post. | 01 | |
|----|---------|---|----|--|
| 56 | CC -54 | Collection of wounded by squad of four | 01 | |
| | | bearers | | |
| 57 | CC -55 | Collection of wounded by squad of Two | 01 | |
| | | bearers | | |
| 58 | CC -56 | Collection of wounded by one bearers | 01 | |
| 59 | CC -57 | Carriage of the wounded over wall or | 01 | |
| | | fence obstacles | | |
| 60 | CC -58 | Crossing a ditch with casualties | 01 | |
| 61 | CC -59 | Evacuation of casualties over snow | 01 | |
| 62 | CC -60 | Use of Basket stretcher | 01 | |
| 63 | CC -61 | Uses of Orthopaedic/scoop stretcher | 01 | |
| 64 | CC -62 | Carriage of cervical spine injury | 01 | |
| | | Casualties | | |
| 65 | CC -63 | Carriage of Abdominal Wound casualties | 01 | |
| 66 | CC-64 | Carriage of chest injury casualties | 01 | |
| 67 | CC -65 | Carriage of face wound casualties | 01 | |
| 68 | Cc -66 | Carriage of Head injury casualties | 01 | |
| 69 | CC -67 | Carriage of Femur bone fracture | 01 | |
| | | casualties | | |
| 70 | CC -68 | Use of Thomas Splint | 01 | |
| 71 | CC -69 | Improvised Splint | 01 | |
| 72 | CC -70 | Introduction to Improvised Raft | 01 | |
| 73 | CC -71 | Improvisation of raft by eight stretcher | 01 | |
| | | and one Tarpaulin size16'X 16' | | |
| 74 | CC -72 | Improvisation of raft by three empty Bard | 01 | |
| | | and two Bamboos. | | |
| 75 | CC -73 | Improvisation of raft by eight jurricane | 01 | |
| | | and two Bamboos. | | |
| 76 | CC -74 | Crossing a water obstacle by Burma | 01 | |
| | | Bridge | | |
| 77 | CC -75 | Crossing a water obstacle by Flying Fox | 01 | |
| 78 | CC -76 | Crossing a small River /Canal with | 01 | |
| | | casualties by basket stretcher | | |
| 79 | CC -77 | Carriage of casualties over a steep slope | 01 | |
| 80 | CC – 78 | Carriage of casualties through a narrow | 01 | |
| | | mountain Path. | | |
| 81 | CC -79 | Carriage of casualties from FDL to RAP | 01 | |
| 82 | CC -80 | Carriage of casualties from RAP to ADS | 01 | |
| 83 | CC -81 | Carriage of casualties from ADS to FSC | 01 | |
| 84 | CC -82 | Carriage of casualties from FSC to MH | 01 | |
| 85 | CC -83 | Carriage of casualties from MH to | 01 | |
| | | Specialised centre | | |

ELEMENTARY NURSING

| S | Lesson | Laccon | Looturo | Proctical | Domo |
|-----|--------|--|---------|-----------|------|
| No | code | Lesson | Lecture | Fractical | Demo |
| 1. | EN-1 | Introduction to Nursing | 01 | | |
| 2. | EN-2 | Hospital Admission, Discharge and | 01 | | |
| | ENLO | I ransfer Procedure | 0.1 | | |
| 3. | EN-3 | Hospital Diets | 01 | | |
| 4. | EN-4 | Hospital diets | 01 | | |
| 5. | EN-5 | Feeding of Bed Patients | 01 | 01 | 01 |
| 6. | EN-6 | Bed Making : Summer bed | | 01 | 01 |
| 7. | EN-7 | Bed Making : Winter bed | | 01 | 01 |
| 8. | EN-8 | Bed Making : Post-operative | | 01 | 01 |
| 9. | EN- 9 | Bed Making : Occupied | | 01 | 01 |
| 10. | EN-10 | Positions | | 01 | 01 |
| 11. | EN-11 | Recording of Temperature, Pulse, | | 01 | 01 |
| | | Respiration | | | |
| 12. | EN-12 | Recording of Blood Pressure | | 01 | 01 |
| 13. | EN-13 | Personal, Hygiene : Sponge bath & Oral Care | | 01 | 01 |
| 14. | EN-14 | Sterilization & Disinfection | 01 | | |
| 15. | EN-15 | Nursing care of a Febrile Patient | | 01 | |
| 16. | EN-16 | Medical and Surgical Hand washing | | 01 | 01 |
| 17. | EN-17 | Ward Administration | | 01 | |
| 18. | EN-18 | Nursing care of an Unconscious Patient | | 01 | |
| 19. | EN-19 | Aseptic Procedure & Precaution | 01 | | |
| 20. | EN-20 | Universal Safety Precaution | 01 | | |
| 21. | EN-23 | Handling of Psychiatric/Disoriented Patient | 01 | | |
| 22. | EN-24 | Nursing care of pediatric case | | 01 | |
| 23. | EN-25 | Nursing care of geriatric case | | 01 | |
| | | Tests | 03 | 03 | |

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

| S No | Lesson code | Lesson | Lecture | Practical | Demo |
|------|----------------|--|---------|-----------|------|
| 1. | AP-1 | Introduction to anatomy | 01 | | |
| 2. | AP-2 | Special sensory organs | 01 | | |
| 3. | AP-3 | Skin: composition and function | 01 | | |
| 4. | AP-4 | Water and electrolyte balance | 01 | | |
| 5. | AP-5 | Visit to museum | 01 | | 01 |
| 6. | AP-6 | Musculoskeletal System : Anatomy | 01 | | |
| 7. | AP-7 | Musculoskeletal System : Applied Physiology | 01 | | |
| 8. | AP-8 | Respiratory System : Anatomy | 01 | | |
| 9. | AP-9 | Respiratory System : Applied Physiology | 01 | | |
| 10. | AP-10 | Cardiovascular System : Anatomy | 01 | | |
| 11. | AP-11 | Cardiovascular System : Applied Physiology | 01 | | |
| 12. | AP-12 | Central Nervous System : Anatomy | 01 | | |
| 13. | AP-13 | Central Nervous System : Applied Physiology | 01 | | |
| 14. | AP-14 | Digestive System : Anatomy | 01 | | |
| 15. | AP-15 | Digestive System : Applied Physiology | 01 | | |
| 16. | AP-16 | Genitourinary System : Anatomy | 01 | | |
| 17. | AP-17 | Genitourinary System : Applied Physiology | 01 | | |
| 18. | | Test | 01 | | |

MEDICAL EQUIPMENT

| S No | Lesson code | Lesson | Lecture | Practical | Demo |
|------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------|
| 1. | ME-01 | Introduction to Hospital Equipment | 01 | | |
| 2. | ME-02 | Care and maintenance of equipment | 01 | | |

| 3. | ME-03 | Introduction to Equipment Management | 01 | |
|-----|-------|--|----|--|
| 4. | ME-04 | Types of Equipments : Diagnostic and Therapeutic | 01 | |
| 5. | ME-05 | Diagnostic Equipment : ECG Machine | 01 | |
| 6. | ME-06 | Diagnostic Equipment : Thermometer | 01 | |
| 7. | ME-07 | Diagnostic Equipment : BP Apparatus | 01 | |
| 8. | ME-08 | Therapeutic Equipment : Oxygen Cylinder and Crash Cart | 01 | |
| 9. | ME-09 | Therapeutic Equipment : Nebulizer | 01 | |
| 10. | ME-10 | Hospital beds for patients | 01 | |
| 11. | ME-11 | Stores : Ordinance and Medical | 01 | |
| 12. | ME-12 | Repair of Equipments | 01 | |
| 13. | | Test | 01 | |

FIRST AID

| S No | Lesson code | Lesson | Lecture | Practical | Demo |
|------|----------------|--|---------|-----------|------|
| 1. | FA-01 | Introduction to First Aid | 01 | | |
| 2. | FA-02 | Definition and principles of | 01 | | |
| | | first aid | | | |
| 3. | FA-03 | Golden rules of first aid | 01 | | |
| 4. | FA-04 | Qualities of a first aider | 01 | | |
| 5. | FA-05 | First aid kit contents and its | 01 | | |
| | | uses | | | |
| 6. | FA-06 | First Field dressing and its application | 01 | | |
| 7. | FA-07 | Shell dressing and its | 01 | | |
| | | application | | | |
| 8. | FA-08 | Basic principles of | 01 | | |
| | | emergency care and first aid | | | |
| 9. | FA-09 | Introduction to bandages | 01 | | |
| | | and splints | | | |
| 10. | FA-10 | Bandaging fingers. | | 01 | |
| 11. | FA-11 | Bandaging arm, forearm, | | 01 | |
| 12. | FA-12 | Bandaging thigh, leg | | 01 | |
| 13. | FA-13 | Bandaging jaws | | 01 | |
| 14. | FA-14 | Bandaging head: Capelin | | 01 | |
| | | bandage | | | |
| 15. | FA-15 | Bandaging of joints (Figure | | 01 | |
| 16. | FA-16 | Triangular Bandages: uses | | 01 | |

| 17. | FA-17 | Shock | 01 | | |
|-----|-------|--|----|----|--|
| 18. | FA-18 | CPR | | 06 | |
| 19. | FA-19 | Wounds and their Classification | 01 | | |
| 20. | FA-20 | Chest wound and their first aid | 01 | | |
| 21. | FA-21 | Abdominal wounds and their first aid. | 01 | | |
| 22. | FA-22 | Sepsis and its control | 01 | | |
| 23. | FA-23 | Hemorrhage: Causes, Effects and arrest of Hemorrhage | 01 | 01 | |
| 24. | FA-24 | First Aid During Emergency : Asphyxia, Electrocution, Drowning | 01 | | |
| 25. | FA-25 | Smoke inhalation and carbon-monoxide poisoning | 01 | | |
| 26. | FA-26 | Blast and Crush injuries | 01 | | |
| 27. | FA-27 | Poisoning and its first aid. | 01 | | |
| 28. | FA-28 | Fractures : Classification, First Aid | 01 | | |
| 29. | FA-29 | First Aid of Dog bite, insects bite | 01 | | |
| 30. | FA-30 | First Aid for common skin problems | 01 | | |
| 31. | FA-31 | Burns and Scalds: Classification, First Aid | 01 | | |
| 32. | FA-32 | Foreign Bodies | 01 | 01 | |
| 33. | FA-33 | Effects of Heat and Preventive measures | 01 | | |
| 34. | FA-34 | Effects of Cold and Preventive measures | 01 | | |
| 35. | FA-35 | Effects of High Altitude : First Aid and Preventive measures | 01 | | |
| 36. | | Tests | 03 | | |

COMMUNITY MEDICINE

| S No | Lesson | Lesson | Lecture | Practical | Demo |
|------|--------|--|---------|-----------|------|
| 4 | code | Introduction to Community | 01 | | |
| 1. | CIM-1 | Medicine | UT | | |
| 2. | CM-2 | Personal Hygiene : Body bath | 01 | | |
| 3. | CM-3 | Personal Hygiene : Oral Hygiene | 01 | | |
| 4. | CM-4 | Personal Hygiene : Nails, Hair & Foot | 01 | | |
| 5. | CM-5 | Hygiene & Sanitation of personnel line | 01 | | |
| 6. | CM-6 | Hygiene & Sanitation of cook house | 01 | | |
| 7. | CM-7 | Hygiene & Sanitation of Camp area | 01 | | |
| 8. | CM-8 | Waste Disposal | 01 | | |
| 9. | CM-9 | Water Sanitation | 01 | | |
| 10. | CM-10 | Safe Water Supply | 01 | | |
| 11. | CM-11 | Water Borne Diseases | 01 | | |
| 12. | CM-12 | Air Borne Diseases | 01 | | |
| 13. | CM-13 | Food Borne Diseases | 01 | | |
| 14. | CM-14 | Fly Borne Diseases | 01 | | |
| 15. | CM-15 | Malaria : Causes, Effects & Prevention | 01 | | |
| 16. | CM-16 | Introduction to Communicable Diseases | 01 | | |
| 17. | CM-17 | Measles & Mumps: Causes, Effects & Prevention | 01 | | |
| 18. | CM-18 | Diphtheria: Causes, Effects & Prevention | 01 | | |
| 19. | CM-19 | Tetanus: Causes, Effects & Prevention | 01 | | |
| 20. | CM-20 | Tuberculosis: Causes, Effects, Prevention & Treatment | 01 | | |
| 21. | CM-21 | Immunization | 01 | | |
| 22. | CM-22 | STD : Causes, Effects & Prevention | 01 | | |
| 23. | CM-23 | AIDS : Causes, Effects & Prevention | 01 | | |
| 24. | CM-24 | Hepatitis : Causes, Effects & Prevention | 01 | | |
| 25. | CM-25 | Maternal & Child Health | 01 | | |
| 26. | CM-26 | WHO | 01 | | |
| 27. | CM-27 | Geneva Convention | 01 | | |

| 28. | CM-28 | Sanitation in Unit Lines Camp Demo Area | 01 | |
|-----|-------|---|----|--|
| 29. | CM-29 | Disinfection of Common Items in Hospital Use | 01 | |
| 30. | CM-30 | Composition of Food and Balance Diet | 01 | |
| 31. | CM-31 | Hygiene and Sanitation at High Altitude | 01 | |
| 32. | CM-32 | Demography of Population Explosion in India and Its Effects | 01 | |
| 33. | | Test | 01 | |

ADMINISTRATION

| S No | Lesson | Lesson | Lecture | Practical | Demo |
|------|--------|-------------------------------------|---------|-----------|------|
| 0110 | code | Ecoson | LCCIUIC | Tactical | Demo |
| 1. | ADM-1 | Introduction to Administrative | 01 | | |
| | | Duties | | | |
| 2. | ADM-2 | Red Cross | 01 | | |
| 3. | ADM-3 | Red Cross | 01 | | |
| 4. | ADM-4 | Office Administration | 01 | | |
| 5. | ADM-5 | Office Administration | 01 | | |
| 6. | ADM-6 | Types of Ration : Ors and JCOs | 01 | | |
| 7. | ADM-7 | Types of Ration : Ors and JCOs | 01 | | |
| 8. | ADM-8 | Duties of Night Sentries | 01 | | |
| 9. | ADM-9 | Duties of Night Sentries | 01 | | |
| 10. | ADM-10 | Duties of Office Runners | 01 | | |
| 11. | ADM-11 | Fire Fighting | 01 | | |
| 12. | ADM-12 | Fire Fighting | 01 | | |
| 13. | ADM-13 | Pay and Allowances | 01 | | |
| 14. | ADM-14 | Pay and Allowances | 01 | | |
| 15. | ADM-15 | Hospital Staff-Patient relationship | 01 | | |
| 16. | ADM-16 | Part - II Orders | 01 | | |
| 17. | ADM-17 | FRW & CV | 01 | | |
| 18. | ADM-18 | Clothing and entitlements | 01 | | |
| 19. | ADM-19 | Clothing and entitlements | 01 | | |
| 20. | ADM-20 | Free Orderly Room Procedure | 01 | | |
| 21. | ADM-21 | Types of Court Martial | 01 | | |
| 22. | ADM-22 | Types of Court Martial | 01 | | |
| 23. | ADM-23 | Prospectus in Army | 01 | | |
| 24. | ADM-24 | Grants (ATG, I&M and, Amenity) | 01 | | |
| 25. | ADM-25 | Grants (ATG, I&M and, Amenity) | 01 | | |
| 26. | ADM-26 | Introduction to Security | 01 | | |
| 27. | ADM-27 | Security of Personnel | 01 | | |
| 28. | ADM-28 | Security of Material | 01 | | |
| 29. | ADM-29 | Security of Information | 01 | | |
| 30. | ADM-30 | Cyber Security | 01 | | |
| 31. | ADM-31 | Telephone Security | 01 | | |
| 32. | | Test | 01 | | |

ORGANISATION AND EMPLOYMENT

| S No | Lesson code | Lesson | Lecture | Practical | Demo |
|------|----------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------|------|
| 1. | OE-1 | History, Organization & | 01 | | |
| | | Functions of Medical Units | | | |
| 2. | OE-2 | History, Organization & | 01 | | |
| | | Functions of Medical Units | | | |
| 3. | OE-3 | Medical Units in PE | 01 | | |
| 4. | OE-4 | Medical Units in PE | 01 | | |
| 5. | OE-5 | Medical Units in WE | 01 | | |
| 6. | OE-6 | Medical Units in WE | 01 | | |
| 7. | OE-7 | Field Hospitals | 01 | | |
| 8. | OE-8 | Para Field Hospitals | 01 | | |
| 9. | OE-9 | Standard Field Hospitals | 01 | | |
| 10. | OE-10 | Corps Field Hospitals | 01 | | |
| 11. | OE-11 | Military Hospital, General | 01 | | |
| | | Hospital, Base Hospitals | | | |
| 12. | OE-12 | RAP Sitting and Layout | 01 | | |
| 13. | OE-13 | ADS Sitting and Layout | 01 | | |
| 14. | OE-14 | FSC Sitting and Layout | 01 | | |
| 15. | OE-15 | Chain of Evacuation of | 01 | | |
| | | Casualties] | | | |
| 16. | OE-16 | Combat Stress | 01 | | |
| | | Management | | | |
| 17. | OE-17 | Motivation and Team Work | 01 | | |
| 18. | OE-18 | Human Rights and aid to | 01 | | |
| | | civil (IS duties) | | | |
| 19. | OE-19 | Hospital Waste | 01 | | |
| | | management | | | |
| 20. | OE-20 | Carrier Prospects in Army | 01 | | |
| | | Medical Corps | | | |
| 21. | OE-21 | ECHS | 01 | | |
| 22. | OE-22 | Resettlement Courses | 01 | | |
| 23. | OE-23 | Entitlements of Pensioners | 01 | | |
| 24. | | Test | 01 | | |

<u>NBC</u>

| S No | Lesson code | Lesson | Lecture | Practical | Demo |
|------|----------------|-----------------------|---------|-----------|------|
| 1. | NBC-1 | Introduction to NBC | 01 | | |
| 2. | NBC-2 | Phenomenon of Nuclear | 01 | | |

| | | Explosion | | |
|-----|--------|---|----|--------|
| 3. | NBC-3 | Types of Bursts and Its Effects | 01 | |
| 4. | NBC-4 | Thermal and Radiation effects | 01 | |
| 5. | NBC-5 | Different agents in Biological Warfare | 01 | |
| 6. | NBC-6 | Med Aspects Of Biological Warfare | 01 | |
| 7. | NBC-7 | Detection, Sample and identification | 01 | |
| 8. | NBC-8 | Chemical agents classification | 01 | |
| 9. | NBC-9 | Effects of Different Chemical agents | 01 | |
| 10. | NBC-10 | NBC Presentation | | 01 |
| 11. | | Test | 01 | |

DISASTER MANAGEMENT

| S No | Lesson code | Lesson | Lecture | Practical | Demo |
|------|-------------|------------------------------|---------|-----------|------|
| 1. | DM-1 | Introduction to Disaster | 01 | | |
| | | Management | | | |
| 2. | DM-2 | Principles of Emergency | 01 | | |
| | | Management of Casualties | | | |
| 3. | DM-3 | Health Care at Disaster site | 01 | | |
| 4. | DM-4 | Principles of transportation | 01 | | |
| | | and evacuation of casualties | | | |
| 5. | DM-5 | Documentation | 01 | | |
| 6. | DM-6 | Concept of Triage | 01 | | |
| 7. | DM-7 | Disaster aftermath and | 01 | | |
| | | rehabilitation | | | |
| 8. | DM-8 | Universal precautions | 01 | | |
| 9. | DM-9 | Role of other agencies in | 01 | | |
| | | disaster | | | |
| 10. | DM-10 | Role specific to trade | 01 | | |
| 11. | DM-11 | Communication and public | 01 | | |
| | | relations | | | |
| 12. | DM-12 | Security aspects | 01 | | |
| 13. | DM-13 | NBC Component of Disaster | 01 | | |
| | | Management | | | |
| 14. | DM-14 | NBC Component of Disaster | 01 | | |
| | | Management | | | |
| 15. | | Test | 01 | | |

<u>IT TRG.</u>

| S No | Lesson code | Lesson | Lecture | Practical | Demo |
|------|----------------|---|---------|-----------|------|
| 1. | IT-1 | Introduction to Computer | 01 | | |
| 2. | IT-2 | Types of Computers | 01 | | |
| 3. | IT-3 | Protection of Computers : Virus & Anti-Virus | 01 | | |
| 4. | IT-4 | Software & Hardware | 01 | | |
| 5. | IT-5 | Input & Output Devices | 01 | | |
| 6. | IT-6 | Keyboard Shortcuts & its Applications | 01 | | |
| 7. | IT-7 | MS Office : Introduction | 01 | | |
| 8. | IT-8 | MS Word | 01 | 01 | |
| 9. | IT-9 | MS Excel | 01 | 01 | |
| 10. | IT-10 | MS PowerPoint | 01 | 01 | |
| 11. | IT-11 | Installation of Printers & Printing of Documents | 01 | | 01 |
| 12. | IT-12 | Storage devices | 01 | | |
| 13. | IT-13 | Networking : Introduction | 01 | | |
| 14. | IT-14 | Networking : Types and Functions | 01 | | |
| 15. | IT-15 | Common Trouble shooting of Computer | 01 | | |
| 16. | | Test | 01 | | |

* * * * *